Quick Select Product Guide for Electrical Explosion Protection Equipment





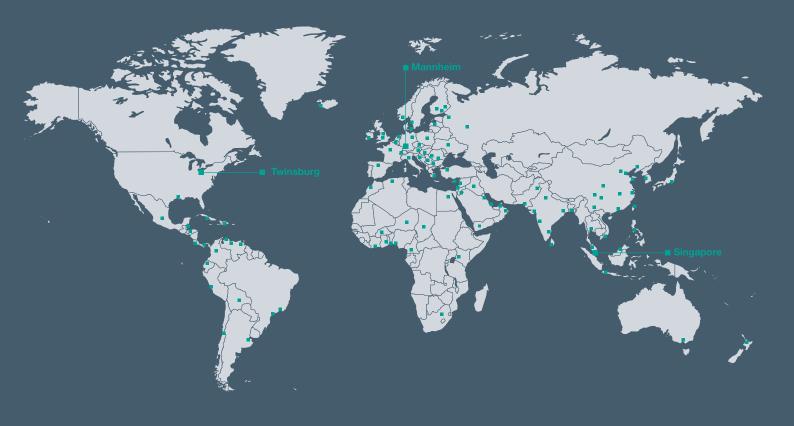
Your automation, our passion.

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc - (800) 258-9200 - sales@steveneng.com - www.stevenengineering.com

The Quick Select Product Guide: Use, Purpose, and Target Group

The Quick Select Product Guide for Electrical Explosion Protection Equipment is designed for experienced users, technicians, and engineers. It presents a comprehensive overview of Pepperl+Fuchs' product and solutions offerings based on Ex d, Ex e, and Ex p protection. It will help with selecting the appropriate devices and systems for application planning.

Electrical explosion protection equipment by Pepperl+Fuchs covers a broad range of products and solutions based on flameproof (Ex d), increased safety (Ex i, Ex e), and purge and pressurization (Ex p) explosion protection. Most of the products are certified for dust environments (Ex tb), too. Integration of intrinsically safe (Ex i) devices and components is also possible. From small cable glands to sophisticated control and distribution panels, this quick select guide will introduce a wide range of product options. Selection tables will help you easily find the appropriate device for your specific requirement. Find enhanced product details and up-to-date technical information by following the link shown on the introduction pages for each product section.



Innovative Solutions. Perfect Applications.

As a technology leader in industrial sensor technology and a pioneer in electrical explosion protection, Pepperl+Fuchs has been developing components and solutions for over 70 years. Above all, our goal is to offer the perfect solutions for our customers' applications. This is only possible with close collaboration. Not only do we share our passion for automation with customers—we also share our in-depth expertise and experience.

Forging ahead with new ideas and finding new approaches is what drives us. This is the foundation for technologically advanced solutions that are tailored to individual applications and geared toward future requirements.

Creating customer-focused solutions to meet today's and tomorrow's challenges is at the center of everything we do. And Industry 4.0 makes this more important than ever.

Pepperl+Fuchs is re-envisioning tried and trusted technologies and developing innovations that pave the way for networked production and communication that transcends your company's boundaries. Our innovation—your competitive advantage.

For more information, visit our website: www.pepperl-fuchs.com



Contents

| Terminal and Junction Boxes (Ex e, Ex i, Ex op) | 6 |
|---|-----|
| Terminal and Junction Boxes (Ex d) | 20 |
| Control Units (Ex e) | 26 |
| Control Units (Ex d) | 56 |
| Control Stations (Ex e) | 64 |
| Control Stations (Ex d) | 72 |
| Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | 78 |
| Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de) | 90 |
| Switch Disconnectors and Safety Switches (Ex e) | 98 |
| Switch Disconnectors and Motor Starters (Ex d) | 104 |
| Purge and Pressurization Systems (Ex p) | 112 |
| Cable Glands and Accessories (Ex d, Ex e, Ex i) | 122 |

Contents: Products

| | Material | Page |
|---|--------------------------|------|
| Terminal and Junction Boxes (Ex e, Ex i, Ex op) | | 6 |
| GR-Series | GRP* | 8 |
| SLS-Series | Stainless Steel | 10 |
| FXLS-Series | Stainless Steel | 12 |
| EA/DA Series | Aluminum | 14 |
| HVB-Series | Stainless Steel | 16 |
| Fiber Optic Splice Boxes | Stainless Steel or GRP | 18 |
| Terminal and Junction Boxes (Ex d) | | 20 |
| EJB-Series | Aluminum | 22 |
| EJBX-Series | Stainless Steel | 22 |
| GUB-Series | Aluminum | 23 |
| GUBX-Series | Stainless Steel | 23 |
| F*-Series | Aluminum | 24 |
| Control Units (Ex e) | | 26 |
| LCP-Series | GRP | 28 |
| LCS-Series | Stainless Steel | 32 |
| CFP-Series | Operating Elements | 36 |
| PM-Series | Polyamide | 52 |
| Control Units (Ex d) | | 56 |
| FW-Series | Aluminum | 58 |
| FC4-Series | Aluminum | 60 |
| Control Stations (Ex e) | | 64 |
| GR-Series | GRP | 66 |
| FXLS-Series | Stainless Steel | 68 |
| DS-Series | Stainless Steel | 70 |
| Control Stations (Ex d) | | 72 |
| EJB-Series | Aluminum | 74 |
| EJBX-Series | Stainless Steel | 74 |
| DMT-Series Earthing System | Aluminum/Stainless Steel | 76 |

*GRP = Glas fiber reinforced plastic

| | Material | Page |
|---|--------------------------|--------|
| Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | 78 |
| EJB-Series | Aluminum | 80 |
| EJBX-Series | Stainless Steel | 82 |
| FH-Series | Aluminum | 84 |
| GUB-Series | Aluminum | 86 |
| GUBX-Series | Stainless Steel | 88 |
| Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de) | | 90 |
| Flanged Panel Solutions | Aluminum/Stainless Steel | 92 |
| Switch Disconnectors and Safety Switches (Ex e) | | 98 |
| DIS—Switch Disconnectors | Stainless Steel or GRP | 100 |
| SAF-Safety Switches | Stainless Steel or GRP | 100 |
| Switch Disconnectors and Motor Starters (Ex d) | | 104 |
| EJB-Series | Aluminum | 106 |
| F-Series | Aluminum | 108 |
| F7-DOL-Series | Aluminum | 110 |
| Purge and Pressurization Systems (Ex p) | | 112 |
| 5500-Series | | 114 |
| 6000-Series | | 116 |
| 6500-Series | | 118 |
| 7500-Series | | 120 |
| Cable Glands | | 122 |
| For Armored Cables | Metal | 124 |
| For armored cables, Barrier Glands | Metal | 126 |
| For Non-Armored Cables | Metal | 128 |
| For Non-Armored Cables, Barrier Glands | Metal | online |
| For Non-Armored Cables, Double Seal | Plastic | 130 |
| For Shielded EMC Cables | Metal | 132 |
| For Flexible Conduits | Metal | online |
| Stopping Plugs | | online |
| Adapters | | online |
| Breather Drains | | online |

Terminal and Junction Boxes (Ex e, Ex i, Ex op)

For installation of signal and power distribution networks in hazardous areas, various types of terminal boxes and junction boxes are available. Several enclosure sizes and custom configurations with terminal and cable gland types ensure the optimal solution for any application. They are certified according to ATEX and additional international standards. Types of explosion protection include Ex e, Ex ia, Ex tb, and Ex op pr. Solutions are made out of glass fiber reinforced polyester, aluminum, and high-quality stainless steel.

GR-Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester

This standardized enclosure series for all Pepperl+Fuchs products consists of carbon-loaded, glass fiber reinforced polyester with stainless steel screw covers. The GR*. series provides an anti-static, UV-stabilized, and corrosion-resistant solution. Many features allow for easy installation and operation. Enclosures are certified for operation in temperatures as low as –60 °C and can be used in many applications as a replacement for stainless steel.

SLS-Stainless Steel

These compact terminal boxes are the ideal solution for small applications. A cost-saving terminal arrangement speeds up the total installation time. The rugged design provides a high degree of safety for offshore applications and in other hazardous areas where adverse chemical, mechanical, and climatic operating conditions exist.

FXLS-Stainless Steel

This series features a return flange sealing method that prevents dirt, dust, and moisture from entering the enclosure when opened. High-quality AISI 316L stainless steel with an electropolished surface prevents tarnish and corrosion. This surface finish is ideally suited to meet hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants.

EA/DA-Aluminum

This series features four different sizes of enclosure. They are Ex e and Ex tD certified and manufactured from marine-grade aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. This meets the requirements of many indoor and outdoor applications. EA/DA terminal and junction boxes can be equipped with various types of terminals and cable glands based on your individual needs.

FXLS*.FO-Fiber Optic Splice Box Stainless Steel

This range of fiber optic splice boxes is specifically designed for protecting optical fiber cable splices in hazardous areas. The box design is based on the FXLS series. Several splice tray and cable entry configurations are available.

HVB6.6-High-Voltage Terminal Enclosure

The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnishand corrosion-resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet the hygienic requirements in pharmaceutical and food processing plants.



For further information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/tjb



Terminal Boxes (Ex e) in Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester (GR.T*)



Features

- Glass fiber reinforced polyester enclosures
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex e, Ex ia, and Ex tb certified
- Modern enclosure design with high impact resistance
- Easy installation due to easily accessible mounting points
- Prefabricated mounting grid for flexible arrangement of internal components
- Durable IP rating due to foamed gasket and protected sealing area
- Easy to open without damage from multiple pry points
- Withstands temperatures down to -60 °C
- Customizable configuration of terminals, cable entries, and cable gland types as per specification
- Sturdy hinges as option

Function

The GR.* series can be equipped with various types and quantities of terminals, entry devices, and accessories. Pepperl+Fuchs solution engineering teams provide any custom configuration, including combinations of terminals and controls. This standardized enclosure series for all Pepperl+Fuchs products consists of carbon-loaded, glass fiber reinforced polyester with stainless steel cover screws.

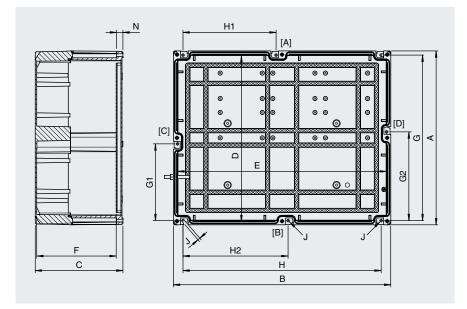
The GR.* series is an anti-static, UV stabilized, and corrosion-resistant solution. Many features enable easy installation and operation. The series is certified for operation in temperatures as low as -60 °C, so it can be used as a replacement for stainless steel in many applications.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 690 V AC max., depending on size and certification | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 350 A max., depending on size and certification | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable, optional hinges | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | foamed silicone | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | carbon loaded, antistatic glass fiber reinforced polyester (GRP) | | | | | | |
| | Finish | inherent color black | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –60 65 °C (–76 149 °F) | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 17 ATEX 3255X, CML 17 ATEX 3084U | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex eb IIC T* Gb, Ex ia IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T80 °C @ Ta +40 °C, T5/T95 °C @ Ta +55 °C, T4/T130 °C @ Ta +65 °C | | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 17.0144X, IECEx CML 17.0039U | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 | | | | | | |
| | CCoE approval | PESO A/P/HQ/KA/104/5627 (P432459) | | | | | | |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-1639X, MASC S/18-1359U | | | | | | |

| A | Height |
|---|--------|
| | |

- B Width
- C Depth
- D Internal height
- E Internal width
- F Internal depth
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- G1 Mounting holes distance to middle
- G2 hole 1, vertical (not with all versions) hole 2, vertical (not with all versions)
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- H1 Mounting holes distance to middle hole 1, horizontal (not with all versions)
- H2 Mounting holes distance to middle hole 2, horizontal (not with all versions)
- J Mounting holes diameter
- N Thickness of mounting brackets
- [A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions an | d Enc | losure | e Detail | s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------|----------|-----|--------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|-----------------|----|----------------|-------------------------|----|------|----------------|---------------|
| Туре | - | Exterr mensi [mm | ons | | nterna nensio [mm] | | | lountin [mm] | . | | | | Mass approx. | с | over s | Max. power dissi- | | | | |
| | A | в | с | D | E | F | G | G1 | G2 | н | H1 | H2 | J | N | Screws qty. | [kg] | Мx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | pation [W] |
| GR.T*.10.10.07 | 99 | 99 | 65 | 76 | 76 | 48 | 66 | - | - | 84 | - | - | 5 | 13 | 2 | 0.35 | M4 | 4 | 1.5 | 3.2 |
| GR.T*.13.13.09 | 129 | 129 | 85 | 106 | 106 | 68 | 96 | - | - | 114 | - | - | 5 | 13 | 2 | 0.61 | M4 | 4 | 1.5 | 6.7 |
| GR.T*.13.18.09 | 129 | 179 | 91.5 | 106 | 156 | 69 | 106 | - | - | 126 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 2 | 1 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 11 |
| GR.T*.18.18.10 | 179 | 179 | 104 | 156 | 156 | 81.5 | 126 | - | - | 156 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 2 | 1.4 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 14 |
| GR.T*.18.24.10 | 179 | 239 | 104 | 156 | 216 | 81.5 | 156 | - | - | 186 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 2 | 1.7 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 17 |
| GR.T*.18.36.10 | 179 | 359 | 104 | 156 | 336 | 71.5 | 156 | - | - | 306 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 2.4 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 22 |
| GR.T*.18.36.17 | 179 | 359 | 166.5 | 156 | 336 | 144 | 156 | - | - | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 3.1 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 27 |
| GR.T*.36.36.10 | 359 | 359 | 104 | 336 | 336 | 81.5 | 306 | - | - | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 3.7 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 33 |
| GR.T*.36.36.17 | 359 | 359 | 166.5 | 336 | 336 | 144 | 306 | - | - | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 4.6 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 39 |
| GR.T*.36.36.24 | 359 | 359 | 241.5 | 336 | 336 | 219 | 306 | - | - | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 6.6 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 44 |
| GR.T*.36.72.17 | 359 | 719 | 166.5 | 336 | 696 | 144 | 336 | - | - | 666 | 316.5 | 349.5 | 7 | 18 | 6 | 8.3 | M6 | 6 | 3.5 | 104 |
| GR.T*.36.72.24 | 359 | 719 | 241.5 | 336 | 696 | 219 | 336 | - | - | 666 | 316.5 | 349.5 | 7 | 18 | 6 | 11.3 | M6 | 6 | 3.5 | 104 |
| GR.T*.48.60.24 | 479 | 599 | 241.5 | 456 | 576 | 219 | 456 | 211.5 | 244.5 | 546 | 256.5 | 289.5 | 7 | 18 | 8 | 12.2 | M6 | 8 | 3.5 | 72 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Terminal Boxes (Ex e) in Stainless Steel (SLS*.T)



Features

- Stainless steel enclosure
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex e, Ex ia, and Ex tb certified
- 6 enclosure size options
- Customizable configuration of terminals, cable entries, and cable gland types as per specification
- Wide range of accessories available

Function

The SLS series is a range of terminal boxes that can be equipped with various types and quantities of terminals and cable glands. The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants.

Durable materials allow the terminal box to be used in ambient temperatures between -50 °C and +120 °C. For terminal and cable gland configuration options, please see the next page. Further configurations can be confirmed by your local Pepperl+Fuchs office.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 690 V AC max. | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | max. 109 A/max. 126 A | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | one piece closed cell silicone | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | | |
| | Finish | electropolished | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -40 40 °C (-40 104 °F), optional -50 120 °C (-58 248 °F) | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3008X | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | | | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0007X | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 | | | | | | |
| | CCoE approval | PESO A/P/HQ/MH/104/4900 (P386871) | | | | | | |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-0004X | | | | | | |

| А | Height |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height |
| Е | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth to surface |
| | mounting plate |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| Κ | Maximum external dimension with |
| | mounting brackets |
| | |

[A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

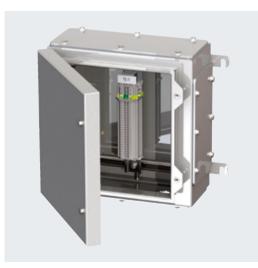
κ н С В F Е [A] • φ -0-∢ Δ [D] [C] ۰ Ô. [B]

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.

| - | E | | imensio m] | ns | Intern | al dimer [mm] | nsions | | nting m] | Mass | Cover screws | | | Max. power |
|----------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|--------|------------------|--------|-----|-------------|-----------------|--------------|------|----------------|--------------------|
| Туре | A | в | с | к | D | Е | F | н | J | approx. [kg] | Mx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | dissipation [W] |
| SLS1*.T | 110 | 110 | 65 | 155 | 86 | 86 | 32.5 | 135 | 9.1 | 1.2 | M6 | 4 | 2 | 9 |
| SLS2*.T | 120 | 120 | 80 | 165 | 96 | 96 | 47.5 | 145 | 10.3 | 1.4 | M6 | 4 | 2 | 9 |
| SLS3*.T | 150 | 120 | 80 | 165 | 126 | 96 | 47.5 | 145 | 10.3 | 1.6 | M6 | 4 | 2 | 9 |
| SLS4*.T | 150 | 150 | 90 | 195 | 126 | 126 | 57.5 | 175 | 10.3 | 1.9 | M6 | 4 | 2 | 11 |
| SLS5*.T | 190 | 150 | 90 | 195 | 166 | 126 | 57.5 | 175 | 10.3 | 2 | M6 | 4 | 2 | 11 |
| SLS6*.T | 190 | 190 | 100 | 235 | 166 | 166 | 67.5 | 215 | 10.3 | 3 | M6 | 4 | 2 | 13 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Terminal Boxes (Ex e) in Stainless Steel, with Return Flange (FXLS*.T)



Features

- Stainless steel enclosure
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex e, Ex ia, and Ex tb certified
- 21 enclosure size options
- Return flange sealing
- Customizable configuration of terminals, cable entries, and cable gland types as per specification
- Up to 4 gland plates
- Wide range of accessories available
- Suitable for operation in Class I, II Division 2
- Suitable for operation in Class I Zone 2, Class II Zone 22

Function

The FXLS series is a range of terminal boxes that can be equipped with a variety of terminals and cable glands. The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished AISI 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants. All FXLS enclosures feature a return flange sealing method which prevents accumulated dirt, dust, and moisture from entering the enclosure when the hinged lid is opened.

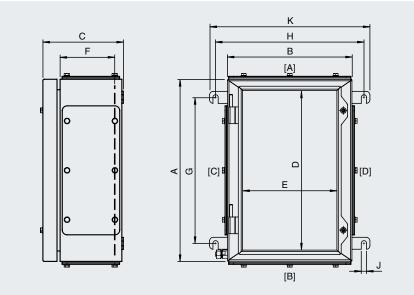
Durable materials allow the terminal box to be used in ambient temperatures between -50 °C and +120 °C. For terminal and cable gland configuration options, please see the next page. Further configurations can be confirmed by your local Pepperl+Fuchs office.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 1100 V AC max., depending on size and certification | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 350 A max., depending on size and certification | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable, concealed hinges | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | one piece closed cell silicone | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66, FXLS11* and FXLS11*D*: IP54 | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | | |
| | Finish | electropolished | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -40 40 °C (-40 104 °F), optional -50 120 °C (-58 248 °F) | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3008X | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex eb IIC T* Gb, Ex db eb IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** Db or Ex ia IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** Db or Ex eb IIC T* Gb, Ex ia IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** Db T6/T80 °C @ Ta +40 °C, T5/T95 °C @ Ta +55 °C T4/T125 °C @ Ta +85 °C, T3/T160 °C @ Ta +120 °C | | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table | | | | | | |
| International approvals | cETLus | Intertek 5003368, Class I and II, Division 2, Class I, Zone 2, Class II, Zone 22 | | | | | | |
| | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0007X | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 | | | | | | |
| | CCoE approval | PESO A/P/HQ/MH/104/4900 (P386871) | | | | | | |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-0004X | | | | | | |

| А | Height |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height |
| E | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth to surface |
| | mounting plate |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| ĸ | Maximum external dimension with |

- K Maximum external dimension with mounting brackets
- [A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

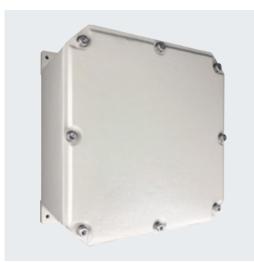
See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Type – | Ex | | limensio m] | ons | Intern | al dime [mm] | nsions | Mounting [mm] | | | Mass | | Cover so | Max. power | |
|------------|------|-----|----------------|-----|--------|-----------------|--------|------------------|-----|----|----------------|----|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| | A | в | с | к | D | E | F | G | н | J | approx [kg] | Мx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | dissipation [W] |
| FXLS1*.T | 229 | 152 | 145 | 227 | 182.5 | 85.5 | 109 | 154 | 202 | 11 | 4.2 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| FXLS2*.T | 260 | 260 | 165 | 335 | 213 | 193 | 129 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 5.8 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| FXLS2*D.T | 260 | 260 | 215 | 335 | 213 | 193 | 130 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 6.3 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| FXLS3*.T | 306 | 306 | 165 | 381 | 259 | 239 | 129 | 231 | 356 | 11 | 8 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 21 |
| FXLS3*D.T | 306 | 306 | 215 | 381 | 259 | 239 | 179 | 231 | 356 | 11 | 8.8 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 21 |
| FXLS4*.T | 380 | 260 | 165 | 335 | 333 | 193 | 129 | 305 | 310 | 11 | 8.3 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| FXLS4*D.T | 380 | 260 | 215 | 335 | 333 | 193 | 179 | 305 | 310 | 11 | 9.1 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| FXLS5*.T | 458 | 382 | 165 | 457 | 411 | 315 | 129 | 383 | 432 | 11 | 12 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 29 |
| FXLS5*D.T | 458 | 382 | 215 | 457 | 411 | 315 | 179 | 383 | 432 | 11 | 13 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 29 |
| FXLS6*.T | 480 | 480 | 165 | 555 | 433 | 413 | 129 | 405 | 530 | 11 | 14 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| FXLS6*D.T | 480 | 480 | 215 | 555 | 433 | 413 | 179 | 405 | 530 | 11 | 16 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 30 |
| FXLS7*.T | 500 | 350 | 165 | 425 | 453 | 283 | 129 | 425 | 400 | 11 | 12 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 21 |
| FXLS7*D.T | 500 | 350 | 215 | 425 | 453 | 283 | 179 | 425 | 400 | 11 | 13 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 21 |
| FXLS8*.T | 620 | 450 | 165 | 525 | 573 | 383 | 129 | 545 | 500 | 11 | 16 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 30 |
| FXLS8*D.T | 620 | 450 | 215 | 525 | 573 | 383 | 179 | 545 | 500 | 11 | 18 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 30 |
| FXLS9*.T | 762 | 508 | 165 | 583 | 715 | 442 | 129 | 687 | 558 | 11 | 20 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 41.7 |
| FXLS9*D.T | 762 | 508 | 215 | 583 | 715 | 442 | 179 | 687 | 558 | 11 | 22 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 41.7 |
| FXLS10*.T | 914 | 610 | 215 | 685 | 867 | 543 | 179 | 839 | 660 | 11 | 30 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 93.4 |
| FXLS10*D.T | 914 | 610 | 315 | 685 | 867 | 543 | 279 | 839 | 660 | 11 | 33 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 93.4 |
| FXLS11*.T | 1177 | 777 | 225 | 852 | 1130 | 710 | 189 | 1102 | 827 | 11 | 45 | M6 | 6 | 2 | 100 |
| FXLS11*D.T | 1177 | 777 | 315 | 852 | 1130 | 710 | 279 | 1102 | 827 | 11 | 49 | M6 | 6 | 2 | 100 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Terminal Boxes (Ex e) in Aluminum (EA/DA*)



Features

- Aluminum enclosure
- Various enclosure sizes and designs
- Ex e and Ex tD certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Customizable configuration as per specification
- IP66 rated

Function

The CP601 marine-grade aluminum enclosures are the optimal solution for distribution applications in challenging indoor and outdoor industrial environments.

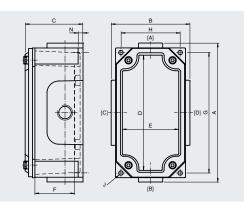
| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 690 V max. | | | | | |
| | Operating current | application-specific | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | chloroprene | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | | | |
| | Finish | EA: epoxy coated RAL 7032, DA: epoxy coated X15 Orange | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 … 55 °C (–4 … 131 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | SIRA 09 ATEX 3178X | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex e IIC T* Gb, Ex tD A21 T6/T80 °C @ Ta +55 °C, T5/T95 °C @ Ta +55 °C | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx SIM 08.0017X | | | | | |

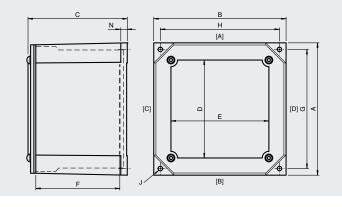
| Height |
|--------|
| |

- B Width
- C Depth
- D Internal height
- E Internal width
- F Internal depth
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- J Mounting holes diameter
- N Thickness of mounting brackets

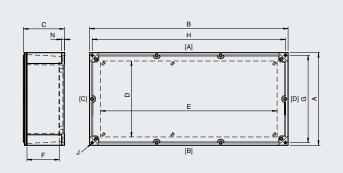
[A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

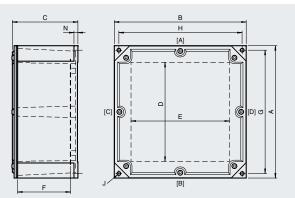
See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.





upper drawing: EA/DA 1608 middle drawing: EA/DA 2020 lower drawing: EA/DA 3030/EA/DA 7535





| Dimensions ar | nd Enclos | sure Det | ails | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|------|--------|---|-----|-----|-----------------|--------------|------|------|---------------------------|--------|-----|---------------------|
| Туре | Exterr | External dimensions Inter [mm] | | Intern | Internal dimensions [mm] Mounting [mm] | | | Mass approx. | Cover screws | | | Max. power dissipation | | | |
| Type | A | в | с | D | E | F | G | н | J | N | [kg] | Mx | Torque | | at T4/+40 °C [W] |
| EA/DA 1608 | 173 | 98 | 72 | 153 | 78 | 50 | 150 | 74 | 5.6 | 8 | 1.5 | M6 | 4 | 4 | 13 |
| EA/DA 2020 | 200 | 200 | 155 | 160 | 160 | 130 | 187 | 187 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 4.2 | M8 | 4 | 8.5 | 23.5 |
| EA/DA 3030 | 305 | 305 | 160 | 245 | 245 | 125 | 285 | 285 | 7 | 10 | 9.5 | M8 | 8 | 8.5 | 41 |
| EA/DA 7535 | 350 | 750 | 154 | 284 | 663 | 130 | 335 | 715 | 8.5 | 10 | 18.5 | M8 | 10 | 8.5 | 61 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

High Voltage Terminal Box (Ex e) in Stainless Steel (HVB6.6)



Features

- For installation of power distribution networks
- 316L stainless steel
- Ex e certified
- M10 internal/external brass ground bolt
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22

Function

Three equally spaced internal bus bars are mounted on insulators. The insulators are in turn mounted on polycarbonate, offering excellent separation between phases. Six plastic cable support cleats are mounted on GRP support rails.

The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants.

Durable materials allow the terminal box to be used in ambient temperatures between -50 °C and +55 °C. For terminal and cable gland configuration, please contact your local Pepperl+Fuchs office.

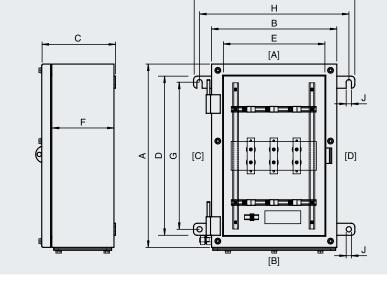
| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 6.6 kV | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 650 A max. | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | |
| | Cable entry | thru-holes direct through body or via gland plate | | | | | |
| | Gland plate on face(s) | В | | | | | |
| | Safety | Padlockable hasp | | | | | |
| | Number of busbars | 3, each with 2 x M10 thru-holes with terminal lugs suitable for 70 \mbox{mm}^2 cable | | | | | |
| | Mass | approx. 44 kg | | | | | |
| | Grounding | M10 internal/external brass grounding bolt | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Gland plate | 3 mm AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Finish | electropolished | | | | | |
| | Seal | Silicone rubber, one piece | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –50 55 °C (–58 131 °F) | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | SIRA 00 ATEX 3206 | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 😡 II 2 GD Ex e IIC T6 Gb, Ex tb IIIC T85 °C Db | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx SIR 09.0109 | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 | | | | | |
| Conformity | Degree of protection | EN 60529 | | | | | |
| | CE marking | 0102 | | | | | |
| General information | EC-Type Examination Certificate, Statement of Conformity, Declaration of Conformity, Attestation of Conformity an instructions have to be observed where applicable. For information see www.pepperl-fuchs.com. | | | | | | |

κ

Dimensions

| А | Height |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height |
| E | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth to surface |
| | mounting plate |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension with |
| | mounting brackets |

[A] ... [D] Cable entry faces



See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.

| Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|----------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|----|
| External dimensions [mm] | | | | Inte | rnal dimensi [mm] | ons | Mounting [mm] | | | |
| | А | В | с | к | D | E | F | G | н | J |
| HVB6.6 | 977 | 677 | 300 | 752 | 928 | 628 | 279 | 902 | 727 | 11 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

FO Splice Boxes in Stainless Steel with Return Flange (FXLS26*.FO*)



Features

- Protection of fiber optic cable splices in hazardous areas
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex op pr and Ex tb certified
- Stainless steel enclosure
- Up to 8 splice trays, 12 fusion-type splices per tray
- Wide range of cable glands and stopping plugs
- Return flange sealing

Function

The FXLS*.FO* series is a range of fiber optic splice boxes designed for protection of optical fiber cable splices in hazardous areas. Up to 8 splice trays are installed inside the sturdy stainless steel enclosure. The splice trays are in accordance with DIN 47662 and Telecom standards. Each tray can hold up to 12 fusion-type splices and is equipped with appropriate splice protection holders and FO strain relief.

The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished AISI 316L stainless steel, which provides excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet hygienic requirements required for pharmaceutical and food processing plants. All FXLS enclosures feature a return flange sealing method, which prevents accumulated dirt, dust, and moisture from entering the enclosure when the hinged lid is opened.

Durable materials allow the splice box to be used in ambient temperatures between -50 °C and +55 °C. Fiber optic splice boxes are available in additional enclosure materials such as GRP.

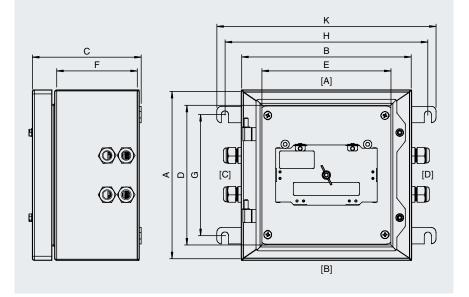
Technical Data

| Mechanical specifications | Enclosure cover | fully detachable, concealed hinges | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Cover seal | one piece closed cell silicone | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Finish | electropolished | | | | | |
| Fiber optic splice tray | Quantity of splice connections per tray | 12 | | | | | |
| | Type of splices | fusion with 60 mm heatshrink protectors | | | | | |
| | Standards | DIN 47662 and Telecom standards | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –50 55 °C (–58 131 °F) | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X, BASEEFA 14 ATEX 0368U | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex op pr IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db, T5/T95 °C @ Ta +55 °C | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0008X, IECEx BAS 14.0169U | | | | | |

| A | Height |
|---|--------|
| В | Width |

- C Depth
- D Internal height
- E Internal width
- F Internal depth to surface mounting plate
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- J Mounting holes diameter
- K Maximum external dimension with mounting brackets
- [A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|----|----|------|----------------|
| External dimensions [mm] | | Internal dimensions [mm] | | | Mounting [mm] | | | Cover screws | | | | | |
| Туре | A | в | с | к | D | E | F | G | н | J | Мx | qty. | Torque [Nm] |
| FXLS26*.FO* | 260 | 260 | 165 | 335 | 213 | 193 | 129 | 185 | 310 | 11 | M6 | 2 | 2 |

| Cable Entries | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------|------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| _ | Splice trays | s Mass | | Cable entries face C and D | | | | | | |
| Туре | Type qty. | | qty. | Series | Туре | Clamping range [mm] | Note | | | |
| FXLS260.FO1 | 1 | 3.2 | 1 | | | 010 | additional | | | |
| FXLS260.FO2 | 2 | 3.4 | 2 | | | | entries closed with stopping | | | |
| FXLS260.FO3 | 3 | 3.6 | 3 | Cable Glands, | CG.PEDS.M20.* | | plugs | | | |
| FXLS260.FO4 | 4 | 3.8 | 4 | Plastic | CG.PEDS.M20. | 6 12 | - | | | |
| FXLS260.FO6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | | | | - | | | |
| FXLS260.FO8 | 8 | 4.2 | 8 | | | | - | | | |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Cable gland standard type: polyamide Ex e cable glands. For other types of cable glands, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Terminal and Junction Boxes (Ex d)

To protect signal and power distribution networks from harsh ambient conditions and explosion hazards, flameproof terminal boxes and junction boxes are designed for use in gas groups IIB+H₂ and IIC. Enclosures can be adapted to any application requirement with a variety of enclosures and customizable configurations with terminal and cable gland types. Corresponding degrees of protection and ambient temperature ranges, as well as rugged enclosure materials such as copper-free, marine-grade aluminum, and stainless steel, ensure long-term durability and safe operation.

EJB-Aluminum, EJBX-Stainless Steel

Specially designed for gas group IIB+H₂ environments, this range of enclosures lays a solid foundation for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes. Various terminals and types of cable gland can be integrated into multiple sizes of enclosure. Enclosures are manufactured from copper-free aluminum with increased corrosion resistance or high-quality stainless steel. Their durability and design meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications.

F-Series-Aluminum

F* TB series terminals and junction boxes are based on Ex d, Ex d, and Ex tD certified enclosures and manufactured from marine-grade aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. Three series of flameproof terminal box allow safe installation of distribution networks for gas group IIC and IIB hazardous areas.

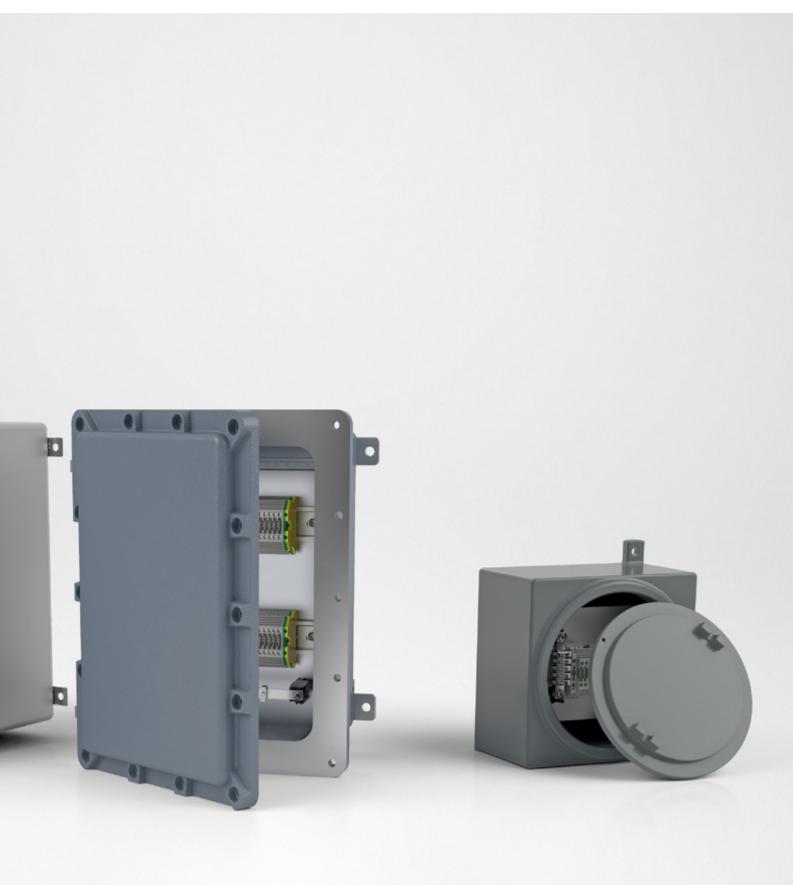
GUB-Ex d IIC Aluminum, GUBX-Ex d IIC Stainless Steel

Specially designed for gas group IIC environments and a wide range of ambient temperatures, this series allows terminal boxes to be efficiently adapted to almost all application requirements. High-quality aluminum and stainless steel materials and a high degree of protection ensure protection of the integrated terminals in very harsh conditions.





For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/terminalboxes-exd



Terminal Boxes (Ex d IIB+H₂) in Aluminum and Stainless Steel (EJB*.T)



Features

- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum or AISI 316L stainless steel
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Certified Ex d IIB+H₂ and Ex tb
- Many enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Customizable configuration of cable gland types as per specification

Function

The EJB and EJBX series of Ex d IIB+H₂ certified enclosures form the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes. A wide range of components and cable glands can be integrated into Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. They come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from high-quality stainless steel or copper-free aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications.

For enclosure details, please refer to datasheet EJB* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d).

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 660 V DC/1000 V AC max. | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 1600 A max. | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table in datasheet EJB^* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable, optional hinges | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy or AISI 316L stainless steel | | | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) or shot peened | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -50 60 °C (-58 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X, INERIS 14 ATEX 9010U | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 0 II 2 GD, Ex d IIB+H ₂ T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C, T5/T100 °C, T4/T135 °C,T3/T200 °C depending on configuration, ambient temperature and built-in power loss | | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table in datasheet EJB^* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0029X, IECEx INE 14.0028U | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | | | |

Terminal Boxes (Ex d IIC) in Aluminum and Stainless Steel (GUB*.T)



Features

- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum or AISI 316L stainless steel
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Certified Ex d IIC and Ex tb
- Many enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Customizable configuration of cable gland types as per specification

Function

The GUB and GUBX series of Ex d IIC certified enclosures form the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes. A wide range of components and cable glands can be integrated into Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. They come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from high-quality stainless steel or copper-free aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications.

For enclosure details, please refer to datasheet GUB* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d).

| Technical Data | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 1000 V DC/1500 V AC max. | | | | |
| | Operating current | recommended: 1600 A max. | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table in datasheet \mbox{GUB}^* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | threaded round cover | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy or AISI 316L stainless steel | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) or shot peened | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -60 60 °C (-76 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0035X, INERIS 16 ATEX 9005U | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex d IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C, T5/T100 °C, T4/T135 °C,T3/T200 °C depending on configuration, ambient temperature and built-in power loss | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table in datasheet \mbox{GUB}^* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0042X, IECEx INE 16.0051U | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | |

Terminal Boxes (Ex d) in Aluminum (F* TB)



Features

- Aluminum enclosure
- Ex d and Ex tD certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Gas group IIC or gas group IIB
- Customizable configuration of terminals, cable entries, and cable gland types as per specification
- IP66 rated

Function

For IIC or IIB hazardous areas, three series of flameproof terminal boxes allow safe installation of distribution networks, especially in very harsh ambient conditions.

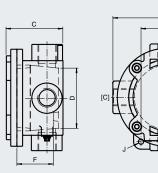
Technical Data

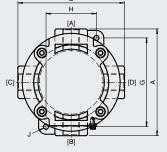
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | see data table |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | Operating current | see data table |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable |
| | Cover seal | chloroprene/nitrile O-ring |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7032 |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -20 60 °C (-4 140 °F), depending on integrated components |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | see data table |
| with hazardous areas | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 °C |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | see data table |

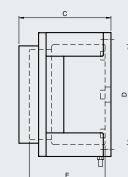
| A | Height |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height or diameter |
| Е | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |

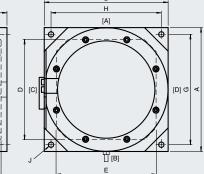
[A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.

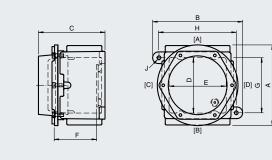


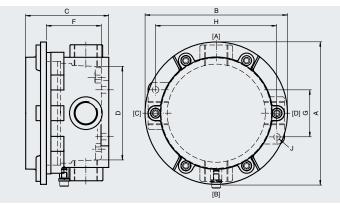






upper drawing: FW* middle drawing: F7* lower drawing: FC4*/FC5*





| Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|-----|------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| _ | Exterr | nal dime [mm] | nsions | Intern | al dimer [mm] | nsions | I | Mounting [mm] | 9 | Mass | Cover screws | | | | |
| Туре | A | в | с | D | E | F | G | н | J | approx. [kg] | Mx | qty. | Min. yield stress [N/mm²] | Torque [Nm] | Cover seal |
| FW* | 114 | 114 | 60 | 64 | - | 41 | 54 | 95 | 7 | 0.6 | M6 | 4 | 450 | 3 | nitrile O-ring |
| FC4* | 152 | 152 | 80 | 104 | - | 60 | 50 | 130 | 7 | 1.1 | M6 | 6 | 450 | 3 | chloroprene |
| FC5* | 150 | 168 | 100 | 105 | 105 | 75 | 104 | 146 | 7 | 3.2 | M6 | 6 | 450 | 3 | chloroprene |
| F7* | 210 | 210 | 156 | 170 | 170 | 125 | 187 | 187 | 9 | 8 | M6 | 8 | 450 | 3 | chloroprene |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

| Data fo | Data for application in connection with hazardous areas | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Operating voltage [V AC max.] | Operating current [A max.] | EU-Type Examination Certificate | Marking | IECEx approval | Max. power dissipation [W] | | | | | |
| FW* | 690 | 100 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1132X | 😔 II 2 G Ex d IIB T* Gb, T6 @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx TSA 07.0005X | N.A. | | | | | |
| FC4* | 690 | 160 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1133X | 😔 II 2 GD Ex d IIC T* Gb, Ex tD A21, T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx SIM 07.0001X | 22 | | | | | |
| FC5* | 690 | 160 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1133X | 😔 II 2 GD Ex d IIC T* Gb, Ex tD A21, T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx SIM 07.0001X | 26 | | | | | |
| F7* | 1000 | 600 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1134 | II 2 GD, Ex d IIB T*, Ex tD A21, T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx TSA 07.0029 | 59 | | | | | |

For details, please refer to individual product datasheet. For further configurations, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Control Units (Ex e)

For operation and monitoring of circuits and machinery in harsh and hazardous environments, versatile control units can be equipped with up to four operator elements. A multitude of control functions are available, from push buttons and control switches to LED status indicators, ammeters, and many more. Enclosures made from glass fiber reinforced polyester, aluminum, and stainless steel allow direct wall mounting while polyamide units, individually certified as full equipment, allow the design of application-optimized control panels.

LCP-Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester

Many types of operating elements, contact configurations, and cable entry designs, in conjunction with sturdy glass fiber reinforced polyester enclosures, allow customer-specific adjustments to a variety of application requirements. The flexible design can accommodate up to four operators in one enclosure. Standard versions available from stock on short notice.

LCS-Stainless Steel

This series features AISI 316L stainless steel enclosures and has a modular design that fits the majority of small control applications. Up to four operating elements from a wide selection of components can be flexibly combined. The electropolished surface is suited for the hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants.

PM—Polyamide for Panel Mount

These units, individually certified as full equipment, can be flexibly equipped with a wide variety of operating elements and contact configurations. Space-efficient polyamide housings designed for panel mount allow easy installation in appropriate industrial panels and enclosures.

CFP-Operating Elements for Control Units (Ex e)

A multitude of control functions such as push buttons and emergency stops, LED status indicators, control switches, key switches, potentiometers, ammeters, and voltmeters allow the flexible configuration of control units. Switching functions and contact configurations are determined by combining actuator heads and contact modules. Accessories facilitate the customization of each control function.











Control Units (Ex e) in Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester (LCP*.*)



Features

- Glass fiber reinforced polyester (GRP) enclosures
- Ex de, Ex ib and Ex tb certified
- Up to 4 operators per enclosure
- Customizable configuration of operators, cable entry quantities, and cable gland types as per specification
- Wide range of labels and accessories available
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- 2 enclosure size options
- IP66 rated

Function

Versatile LCP series control units are available as standard off-the-shelf control units or can be flexibly equipped with a wide variety of operators, labels, cable glands, and accessories. With a comprehensive range of control functions, each control unit can be configured to meet the requirements of any application and ensure optimal use of space.

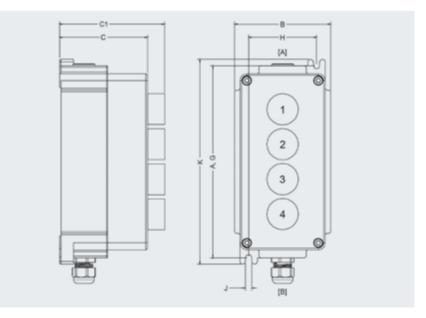
The enclosures are manufactured from glass fiber reinforced polyester. Durable materials and high-quality components allow the control units to be used in harsh ambient conditions.

| Technical Data | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 250 V max. |
| | Operating current | 16 A max. |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable |
| | Cover seal | one piece closed cell silicone |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 |
| Material | Enclosure | carbon loaded, antistatic glass fiber reinforced polyester (GRP) |
| | Finish | inherent color black |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –40 55 °C (–40 131 °F), –50 °C (–58 °F) on request |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD Ex db eb mb IIC T* Gb, Ex ib IIC T* Gb, Ex db eb ib mb IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db, T6/T80 °C @ Ta +40 °C, T4/T130 °C @ Ta +55 °C |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0008X |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-0003X |

| А | Height |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| C1 | Maximum depth with operating |
| | element |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension with |
| | mounting brackets |
| | Cable antry faces |

Κ [A] [B] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----|------|-----|----|---|-----------------|
| Enclosure type | Operating elements | | Externa | al dimensio | М | Mass | | | | |
| | size and quantity | Α | В | с | C1 | к | G | н | J | approx. [kg] |
| LCP1.* | 1x small/1x large | 110 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 125 | 110 | 78 | 7 | 0.9 |
| LCP2.* | 2x small | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |
| LCP2.4P.* | 1x small/1x large (4pole) | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |
| LCP3.* | 3x small/3x large | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |
| LCP4.* | 4x small | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |
| LCP7.* | 1x ammeter or voltmeter | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |
| LCP8.* | 1x ammeter and 1x small | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |
| LCP9.* | 1x ammeter and 2x small | 220 | 110 | 101 | 148 | 235 | 220 | 78 | 7 | 2 |

Dimension C1 is maximum, it will differ according to operating elements configuration.

| Cable Entries | Cable Entries max. Quantity per Size | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | Cable entries F | ace A | Cable entries Face B | | | | | | | |
| Type Code | M20 qty. | M20 type | M20 clamping range | M20 qty. | M20 type | M20 clamping range | M25 qty. | M25 type | M25 clamping range | | |
| *.A.* | - | - | - | 1 | CG.PEDS.M20.* | 6 12 mm | - | - | - | | |
| *.B.* | 1 | SP.PE.M20.* | - | 1 | CG.PEDS.M20.* | 6 12 mm | - | - | - | | |
| *.F.* | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | CG.PEDS.M25.* | 10 18 mm | | |

| Electrical Specification | lectrical Specifications and Labeling | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Reference in standard versions | Usage category | Rated operating voltage | Rated operating current | | | | | | | |
| (1) | AC12 – 12 250 V AC – 16 A, AC15 – 12 250 V AC – 10 A DC13 – 12 110 V DC – 1 A, DC13 – 12 24 V DC – 1A | - | - | | | | | | | |
| (2) | AC15 – 12 250 V AC – 10 A, DC13 – 12 24 V DC – 1 A | - | - | | | | | | | |
| (3) | - | 12 250 V AC, 12 24 V DC | - | | | | | | | |
| (4) | - | 690 V AC | 1 A | | | | | | | |
| | Labe | ling | | | | | | | | |
| (5) | EMERGENCY S | TOP/NOT HALT | | | | | | | | |

Control Units (Ex e)

30

| Standard V | ariants | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configu- ration | Switching configu- ration | Electrical specifi- cation | Switching diagram | Image example |
| LCP1. PRMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| LCP1. PGMX.* | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | C |
| LCP1. DMMX.* | double pushbutton | red/ green | 0 – I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 L 12 24 | |
| LCP1. ERMX.* | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | () 11 23 12 24 | N |
| LCP1. ERMZA.* | mushroom button, with plastic lid | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | () 11 23 12 24 | |
| LCP1. ERMZP.* | mushroom button, with plastic shroud, padlockable | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | () 11 23 12 24 | |
| LCP1. JRMX.* | mushroom button, lockable | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | () 11 23 12 24 | i |
| LCP1. S1OX.* | control switch, large, with shroud, padlockable in '0' | black | 0 – I | engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 2 position changeover with left OFF | (1) | | ĨC |
| LCP1. S3OX.* | control switch, large, with shroud, padlockable in '0' | black | I – 0 – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 3 position changeover with center OFF | (1) | | ĨG |
| LCP1. K1OX.* | key switch | black/ silver | 0 – I | engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 2 position changeover with left OFF | (1) | | T.C. |
| LCP2. PGMX. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | 6 |
| ERMX.* | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | (| |

| Standard \ | /ariants | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configu- ration | Switching configu- ration | Electrical specifi- cation | Switching diagram | Image example |
| LCP2. PGMX. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | 0 |
| JRMX.* | mushroom button, lockable | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | |
| | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | |
| LCP3. PGMX. PRMX. ERMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | |
| | LED indicator | red | - | - | - | - | - | (3) | | |
| LCP3. LRLX. DMMX. | double pushbutton | red/green | 0 – I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| JRMX.* | mushroom button, lockable | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 E | |
| 1.000 | ammeter 1 A | - | scale 0 1/5 A | - | - | - | - | (4) | | |
| LCP8. WBAASA. N5MX.* | control switch, small | black | 0 – I – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | 3 position changeover with left OFF | (1) | | |
| | ammeter 1 A | - | scale 0 1/5 A | - | - | - | - | (4) | | |
| LCP9. WBAASA. PGMX. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | |
| PRMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| | LED indicator | red | - | - | - | - | - | (3) | | |
| LCP4. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | |
| LRLX. PGMX. PRMX. ERMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 12 24 | |
| | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 (| N SPACE |

Control Units (Ex e) in Stainless Steel (LCS*.*)



Features

- Stainless steel enclosure
- Ex de, Ex ib and, Ex tb certified
- Up to 4 operators per enclosure
- Customizable configuration of operators, cable entry quantities and cable gland types as per specification
- Wide range of labels and accessories available
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- 3 enclosure size options
- IP66 rated

Function

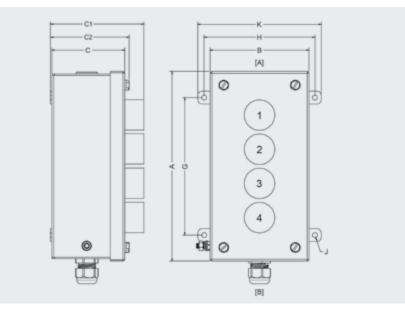
Versatile LCS series control units are available as standard off-the-shelf control units or can be flexibly equipped with a wide variety of operators, labels, cable glands, and accessories. With a comprehensive range of control functions, each control unit can be configured to meet the requirements of any application and ensure optimal use of space.

The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants. Durable materials and high-quality components allow the control units to be used in harsh ambient conditions.

| Technical Data | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 250 V max. | | | | |
| | Operating current | 16 A max. | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | |
| | Cover seal | one piece closed cell silicone | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | |
| | Finish | electropolished | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –40 55 °C (–40 131 °F), –50 °C (–58 °F) on request | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0008X | | | | |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 | | | | |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-0003X | | | | |

| A | Height |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| C1 | Maximum depth with operating |
| | element |
| C2 | Depth with screws |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension with |
| | mounting brackets |
| [A] [B] | Cable entry faces |

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------|
| Enclosure | Operating elements | | External dimensions [mm] | | | | | | Mounting [mm] | | |
| type | size and quantity | A | В | с | C1 | C2 | к | G | н | J | approx. [kg] |
| LCS1.* | 1x small/1x large | 102 | 116 | 85.5 | 126 | 92.2 | 145 | 41 | 130 | 6.1 | 0.7 |
| LCS2.* | 2x small | 142 | 116 | 85.5 | 100 | 92.2 | 145 | 81 | 130 | 6.1 | 1 |
| LCS2.4P.* | 1x small/1x large (4pole) | 142 | 116 | 85.5 | 126 | 92.2 | 145 | 81 | 130 | 6.1 | 1 |
| LCS3.* | 3x small/3x large | 220 | 116 | 85.5 | 115 | 92.2 | 145 | 161 | 130 | 6.1 | 1.5 |
| LCS4.* | 4x small | 220 | 116 | 85.5 | 126 | 92.2 | 145 | 161 | 130 | 6.1 | 1.5 |
| LCS7.* | 1x ammeter or voltmeter | 142 | 116 | 85.5 | 117 | 92.2 | 145 | 81 | 130 | 6.1 | 1.5 |
| LCS8.* | 1x ammeter and 1x small | 220 | 116 | 85.5 | 117 | 92.2 | 145 | 161 | 130 | 6.1 | 1.5 |
| LCS9.* | 1x ammeter and 2x small | 220 | 116 | 85.5 | 100 | 92.2 | 145 | 161 | 130 | 6.1 | 1.5 |

Dimension C1 is maximum, it will differ according to operating elements configuration.

| Cable Entries max. Quantity per Size | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | Cable entries F | ace A | Cable entries Face B | | | | | | |
| Type Code | M20 qty. | M20 type | M20 clamping range | M20 qty. | M20 type | M20 clamping range | M25 qty. | M25 type | M25 clamping range | |
| *.A.* | - | - | - | 1 | CG.PEDS.M20.* | 6 12 mm | - | - | - | |
| *.B.* | 1 | SP.PE.M20.* | - | 1 | CG.PEDS.M20.* | 6 12 mm | - | - | - | |
| *.F.* | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | CG.PEDS.M25.* | 10 18 mm | |

| Electrical Specification | ons and Labeling | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Reference in standard versions | Usage category | Rated operating voltage | Rated operating current | | | | | |
| (1) | AC12 – 12 250 V AC – 16 A, AC15 – 12 250 V AC – 10 A DC13 – 12 110 V DC – 1 A, DC13 – 12 24 V DC – 1A | - | - | | | | | |
| (2) | AC15 – 12 250 V AC – 10 A, DC13 – 12 24 V DC – 1 A | - | - | | | | | |
| (3) | - | 12 250 V AC, 12 24 V DC | - | | | | | |
| (4) | - | 690 V AC | 1 A | | | | | |
| | Labeling | | | | | | | |
| (5) | EMERGENCY STOP/NOT HALT | | | | | | | |

Control Units (Ex e)

| Standard V | /ariants | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configu- ration | Switching configu- ration | Electrical specifi- cation | Switching diagram | Image example |
| LCS1. PRMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| LCS1. PGMX.* | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| LCS1. DMMX.* | double pushbutton | red/green | 0 – I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | |
| LCS1. ERMX.* | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | (] | |
| LCS1. ERMZA.* | mushroom button, with plastic lid | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | (] | |
| LCS1. ERMZP.* | mushroom button, with plastic shroud, padlockable | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | (] | |
| LCS1. JRMX.* | mushroom button, lockable | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | (] | |
| LCS1. S1OX.* | control switch, large, with shroud, padlockable in '0' | black | 0 – I | engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 2 position changeover with left OFF | (1) | | |
| LCS1. S3OX.* | control switch, large, with shroud, padlockable in '0' | black | I – 0 – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 3 position changeover with center OFF | (1) | | |
| LCS1. K1OX.* | key switch | black/ silver | 0 – 1 | engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 2 position changeover with left OFF | (1) | | |
| LCS2. PGMX. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | |
| ERMX.* | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | (] | 200 |

Control Units (Ex e)

| Standard V | Standard Variants | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configu- ration | Switching configu- ration | Electrical specifi- cation | Switching diagram | Image example | |
| LCS2. PGMX. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | | |
| JRMX.* | mushroom button, lockable | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | 2 | |
| | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 E | | |
| LCS3. PGMX. PRMX. ERMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | 0 | |
| | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | | |
| | LED indicator | red | - | - | - | - | - | (3) | | - | |
| LCS3. LRLX. DMMX. | double pushbutton | red/green | 0 – I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 [| | |
| JRMX.* | mushroom button, lockable | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | | 20 | |
| LCS8. | ammeter 1 A | - | scale 0 1/5 A | - | - | - | - | (4) | | | |
| WBAASA. N5MX.* | control switch, small | black | 0 – I – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | 3 position changeover with left OFF | (1) | | | |
| | ammeter 1 A | - | scale 0 1/5 A | - | - | - | - | (4) | | - | |
| LCS9. WBAASA. PGMX. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 | | |
| PRMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 [| 20 | |
| | LED indicator | red | - | - | - | - | - | (3) | | | |
| LCS4. | pushbutton | green | I | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 E | | |
| LRLX. PGMX. PRMX. ERMX.* | pushbutton | red | 0 | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 E | | |
| | mushroom button | red | (5) | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (1) | 11 23 (] | C C | |

Operating Elements (Ex e) (CFP.*)

Type Code/Model Number CFP Operating Elements

Actuator head

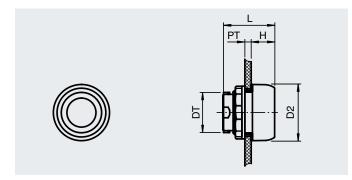
| XX pushbutton, rotary switching actuator, LED indicator, measuring instrument, and more—see separate |
|---|
|---|

| | Contact element | | | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Х | contac | t block, | contact module, or rotary switching block-see separate tables | | | | |
| | | Accessories for operating elements | | | | | | |
| | | хх | access | sories for individual operating elements—see separate table | | | | |
| | | I | Packa | ging unit | | | | |
| Ι | | I | | units not packaged, for use in Pepperl+Fuchs Solution Engineering Centers | | | | |
| I | | I | SP | individual packaged spare part | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ER | .M | .ZP | | Example | | | | |
| | xample: Mushroom button 40 mm, red, pull-to-release, labeled "NOT HALT EMERGENCY STOP", ase-mounted contact block with 1x NO/1x NC contacts, emergency stop shroud, plastic, padlockable | | | | | | | |

For configuration of operating elements, see tables on next page.

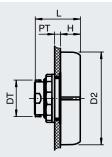
Pushbuttons and Emergency Stops

| Pushbuttons | Actuator Heads | | |
|-------------|----------------|----------|-------|
| Туре | Color | Labeling | Image |
| CFP.PA | red | none | |
| CFP.PR | red | 0 | 0 |
| CFP.PC | red | STOP | |
| CFP.PD | red | OFF | |



CFP.P*

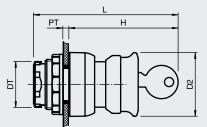
| Pushbuttons | Actuator Heads | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------|-------|
| Туре | Color | Labeling | Image |
| CFP.PE | green | none | |
| CFP.PG | green | I | |
| CFP.PI | green | Ш | |
| CFP.PF | green | START | |
| CFP.PH | green | ON | |
| CFP.PY | yellow | none | |
| CFP.PO | amber | none | |
| CFP.PW | white | none | 0 |
| CFP.PB | blue | none | |
| CFP.PJ | blue | RESET | |
| CFP.PK | black | none | |
| CFP.PL | black | 0 | 6 |
| CFP.PN | black | I | |
| CFP.PP | black | Ш | |
| CFP.PQ | black | Ш | |
| CFP.PT | black | IV | IV |
| CFP.PU | black | arrow up | |
| CFP.PV | black | arrow down | |
| CFP.PZ* | see individual c | latasheets | 0 |



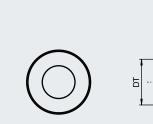
CFP.MRL, CFP.E*

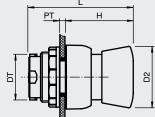
CFP.DM*





CFP.J*





CFP.MG, CFP.MK, CFP.MR

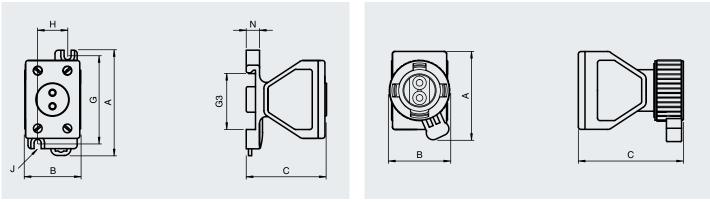
| Emergency Sto | ops Actuator Hea | ıds | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Actuator head diameter | Switching diagram | Image |
| CFP.MRL | mushroom button | red | PULL TO RELEASE | latching, pull to release | 40 mm | Q | 0 |
| CFP.ER | mushroom button | red | EMERGENCY STOP/NOT HALT | latching, pull to release | 40 mm | Q | 0 |
| CFP.E6 | mushroom button | red | EMERGENCY STOP/NOT AUS | latching, pull to release | 40 mm | Q | 0 |
| CFP.E4 | mushroom button | red | none | latching, twist to release | 40 mm | Q | |
| CFP.E5 | mushroom button | red | none | latching, twist to release | 55 mm | Q | \bigcirc |
| CFP.JR | mushroom button | red | none | latching, key release | 39 mm | Q | 6 |

| Other Pushbuttons Actuator Heads | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Actuator head diameter | Switching diagram | Image | | | | |
| CFP.DM | pushbutton | red/green | 0 – I | spring return | 70 mm x 39 mm | Ē | 0 | | | | |
| CFP.MK | mushroom button | black | none | spring return | 39 mm | Q | | | | | |
| CFP.MR | mushroom button | red | none | spring return | 39 mm | Q | | | | | |
| CFP.MG | mushroom button | green | none | spring return | 39 mm | Q | | | | | |

| Pushbuttons and E | mergency Stops—Dimensions | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| Туре | Function | Actuator head diameter [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | Diameter thru-hole [mm] | Length outside enclosure [mm] | Total length [mm] | Mass [g] |
| | | D2 | РТ | DT | н | L | |
| CFP.P* | pushbutton | 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 15.5 | 35.4 | 25 |
| CFP.DM* | double pushbutton | 70 x 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 15.5 | 35.4 | 38 |
| CFP.ER | emergency stop | 40 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 41.2 | 60.7 | 52 |
| CFP.E4 | emergency stop | 40 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 41.2 | 60.7 | 52 |
| CFP.E5 | emergency stop | 55 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 41.2 | 60.7 | 58 |
| CFP.JR | key release mushroom button | 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 49.5 | 70 | 65 |
| CFP.M* | mushroom button | 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 41.2 | 60.7 | 46 |

| Contact Blocks | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Туре | Mounting | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching diagram see overview | Image |
| CFP.M | base-mounted | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | | - |
| CFP.C | base-mounted | 2 | 2x NC | | 8 |
| CFP.0 | base-mounted | 2 | 2x NO | 13 23 14 24 | |
| CFP.A | cover-mounted | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | | |
| CFP.B | cover-mounted | 2 | 2x NC | | (b) |
| CFP.D | cover-mounted | 2 | 2x NO | 13 23 14 24 | |

| Contact Blocks-Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------------|----|---------|------------------------------|---------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
| Mounting | Externa | al dimensio | on [mm] | Mounting holes [mm] | | | Mounting brackets [mm] | brackets rail | | Enclosure type | | |
| | A | В | С | G | н | Diam. J | N G3 | | | | | |
| base-mounted | 63 | 33.4 | 50 | 52 | 18 | 4.2 | 8 | 35.6 | 68 | LC* GL*.CS GR.CS* | | |
| cover-mounted | 54 | 37 | 63 | - | - | - | - | - | 79 | FXL*.CS | | |



base-mounted

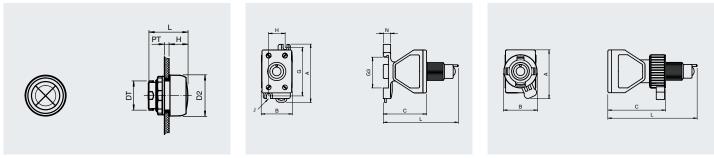
cover-mounted

Illuminated Pushbuttons

| Illuminate | d Pushbut | tons Actuato | r Heads | | LED Contact Modules | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Туре | Lens color | Operator action | Switching diagram | Image | Туре | Mounting | Operating voltage [max. V] | Contact configu- ration | Switching diagram | Image |
| CFP.IR | red | spring return | E | | CFP.I | base- mounted | 250 | 1x NO | 3 X1 | - |
| CFP.IG | green | spring return | E | | CFP.J | base- mounted | 250 | 1x NC | 1 X1 | |
| CFP.IO | amber | spring return | E | | CFP.K | cover- mounted | 250 | 1x NO | 3 X1 | 3 |
| CFP.IW | white | spring return | E | 0 | CFP.H | cover- mounted | 250 | 1x NC | 1 X1 | |
| CFP.IB | blue | spring return | E | | | | | | | |

| Illuminated Pushbu | Iluminated Pushbuttons Actuator Heads—Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|----------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Actuator head diameter [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | Diameter thru- hole [mm] | Length outside enclosure [mm] | Total length [mm] | Mass [g] | Mounting | Enclosure type | | | | |
| D2 | РТ | DT | н | L | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 17.5 | 36.8 | 21 | use with base-mounted and cover-mounted contact modules | LC* FXL*.CS GR.CS* GL*.CS | | | | |

| LED Contact Modules-Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|------|------------------------|----|---------|------------------------------|-------------------|----|-----------------------|
| Mounting | Exte | ernal dim | ension | [mm] | Mounting holes [mm] | | | Mounting brackets [mm] | ackets receptacle | | Enclosure type |
| | A B C L | | | | G | н | Diam. J | N | G3 | | |
| base-mounted | 63 | 33.4 | 47 | 82 | 52 | 18 | 4.2 | 8 | 35.6 | 72 | LC*, GL*.CS GR.CS* |
| cover-mounted | 54 | 37 | 63 | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | 82 | FXL*.CS |



CFP.I*

base-mounted

cover-mounted

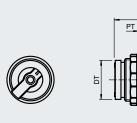
Control Switches

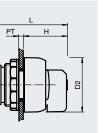
| Control Switc | h Actuator Heads | 6 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| Type for use with LCP* and LCS* | Type for use with GR.CS* and FXLS*. CS | Function | Diameter [mm] | Switching configuration | Switching diagram | Operator action | Label- ing | Lock- able | Image |
| CFP.N1 | CFP.N6 | rotary actuator | 39 | 2 position changeover with left OFF | ۰ ^۱ ۲ | L - L | 0 - 1 | - | G. |
| CFP.N2 | CFP.N7 | rotary actuator | 39 | 2 position changeover | ۲ ۲ | L - L | I - II | - | G. |
| CFP.N3 | CFP.N8 | rotary actuator | 39 | 3 position changeover with center OFF | ۲¥ | L-L-L | I - 0 - II | - | |
| CFP.N3S | CFP.N8S | rotary actuator | 39 | 3 position changeover with center OFF | <u>г</u> оди ГУ | S - L - S | I - 0 - II | - | |
| CFP.N5 | CFP.N9 | rotary actuator | 39 | 3 position changeover with left OFF | J∱ ↓ | L - L - L | 0 - I - II | - | 6 |
| CFP.S1 | CFP.S6 | rotary actuator | 60 | 2 position changeover with left OFF | ۰ ^۱ ۲ | L - L | 0 - 1 | yes | |
| CFP.S2 | CFP.S7 | rotary actuator | 60 | 2 position changeover | г ш Г\/ | L - L | 1 - 11 | yes | C |
| CFP.S3 | CFP.S8 | rotary actuator | 60 | 3 position changeover with center OFF | ^ر 0 µ ۲√ | L - L - L | I - 0 - II | yes | G |
| CFP.S3S | CFP.S8S | rotary actuator | 60 | 3 position changeover with center OFF | ۲ <u>۰۰۰</u> | S - L - S | I - 0 - II | yes | 6 |
| CFP.S5 | CFP.S9 | rotary actuator | 60 | 3 position changeover with left OFF | ₽ J | L - L - L | 0 - I - II | yes | 6 |
| CFP.K1 | CFP.K6 | key switch rotary actuator | 39 | 2 position changeover with left OFF | ۰ ۲ | L - L | 0 - 1 | yes | |
| CFP.K1S | CFP.K6S | key switch rotary actuator | 39 | 2 position changeover with left OFF | ۰ <u>۱</u> ۲ | L - S | 0 - 1 | yes | (G |
| CFP.K3 | CFP.K8 | key switch rotary actuator | 39 | 3 position changeover with center OFF | Γγ Γγ γ | L-L-L | I - 0 - II | yes | |
| CFP.K3S | CFP.K8S | key switch rotary actuator | 39 | 3 position changeover with center OFF | ך∱ נ <u></u> ים ד | S - L - S | I - 0 - II | yes | |

Operator action: L = latching, S = spring return

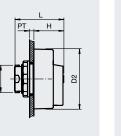
For combinations of actuator heads and contact blocks, please refer to individual datasheets of Control Units LCP* and LCS* as well as Control Stations GR.CS* and FXLS*.CS. For further options, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

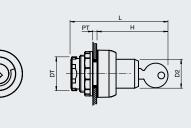
| Actuator Heads- | Dimensions | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Туре | Actuator head diameter [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | Diameter thru- hole [mm] | Length outside enclosure [mm] | Total length [mm] | Mass [9] | Image example |
| | D2 | РТ | DT | н | L | | |
| CFP.N* | 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 30.5 | 50.5 | 30 | |
| CFP.S* | 60 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 30.5 | 50.5 | 46 | G |
| CFP.K* | 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 49.5 | 70 | 46 | |











CFP.N*

42

CFP.S*

CFP.K*

| 2-Pole Contact Blo | cks | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Туре | Mounting | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching diagram see overview | Image |
| CFP.M | base-mounted | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | | 14 |
| CFP.C | base-mounted | 2 | 2x NC | | 8 |
| CFP.O | base-mounted | 2 | 2x NO | 13 23 | |
| CFP.A | cover-mounted | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | | |
| CFP.B | cover-mounted | 2 | 2x NC | | 6 |
| CFP.D | cover-mounted | 2 | 2x NO | 13 23 | • |

Control Switches, 4-Pole Contact Blocks

| 4 Pole Contact Blo | cks for use with Actuator Hea | ads S* | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Types base- mounted for use with LCP*, LCS* and GR.CS* | Types cover-mounted for use with FXLS*.CS | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching diagram | Image base-mounted |
| CFP.01 | CFP.50 | 4 | 2x NO/2x NC | 11 21 33 43 | |
| CFP.02 | CFP.51 | 4 | 4x NC | | C |
| CFP.03 | CFP.52 | 4 | 4x NO | | |
| CFP.04 | CFP.53 | 4 | 1x NO/3x NC | 11 23 33 43 | |
| CFP.05 | CFP.54 | 4 | 3x NO/1x NC | 11 23 33 43 12 24 34 44 | |

For combinations of actuator heads and contact blocks, please refer to individual datasheets of Control Units LCP* and LCS* as well as Control Stations GR.CS* and FXLS*.CS. For further options, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

| 4-Pole Contact Blocks-Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------|-----------------|---|---------|---|----------|----------------|---------------|
| Mounting | Externa | External dimension [mm] | | Mounting [mm | Southeast and the second se | | DIN mounting rail receptacle [mm] | Mass [g] | Enclosure type | |
| | A | В | с | G | н | Diam. J | N | G3 | | |
| base-mounted | 63 | 74 | 58.6 | 52 | 58 | 4.2 | 8 | 35.6 | 165 | LC* GR.CS* |
| cover-mounted | 57 | 73.4 | 65.7 | - | - | - | - | - | 168 | FXL*.CS |



base-mounted

cover-mounted

cover-mounted

44

Control Switches, 4-Pole Rotary Switching Blocks

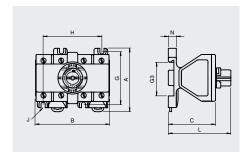
| Combination of 4-Pole Rotar | ry Switching | Blocks and Act | uator Heads | T* | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|-----------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Switching configuration | Actuator (1) | Switching block base- mounted (1) + (2) | Actuator (2) (3) | Switching block cover- mounted (3) | Contacts | Switching diagram see overview | Operator action | Labeling | Lockable |
| 2 position changeover, left OFF | T1 | 10 | Т6 | 60 | 4x NO | (10) | L-L | 0 - I | yes |
| 2 position changeover | T2 | 11 | Τ7 | 61 | 2x NO/ 2x NC | (11) | L - L | 1 - 11 | - |
| 2 position changeover | T2 | 17 | Τ7 | 67 | 3x NO/ 1x NC | (17) | L - L | 1 - 11 | - |
| 2 position changeover | T2 | 18 | Τ7 | 68 | 1x NO/ 3x NC | (18) | L - L | 1 - 11 | - |
| 3 position changeover, center OFF | Т3 | 12 | Т8 | 62 | 4x NO | (12) | L - L - L | I - 0 - II | yes |
| 3 position changeover, center OFF | Т3 | 14 | Т8 | 64 | 4x NO | (14) | L - L - L | I - 0 - II | yes |
| 3 position changeover, center OFF, both sides spring return | Т3 | 13 | Т8 | 63 | 4x NO | (13) | S - L - S | I - O - II | yes |
| 3 position changeover | Т3 | 22 | Т8 | 72 | 4x NO | (22) | L - L - L | I - 0 - II | - |
| 3 position changeover | T5 | 23 | то | 73 | 4x NO | (23) | L - L - L | 0 - I - II | - |
| 3 position changeover, right spring return | Т5 | 19 | то | 69 | 2x NO/ 2x NC | (19) | L - L - S | 0 - I - II | - |
| 3 position changeover, right spring return | Τ5 | 16 | то | 66 | 3x NO/ 1x NC | (16) | L-L-S | 0 - I - II | - |
| 4 position changeover | T4 | 15 | Т9 | 65 | 3x NO/ 1x NC | (15) | L - L - L - L | - - - V | - |
| 4 position changeover, right spring return | T4 | 20 | Т9 | 70 | 4x NO | (20) | L-L-L-S | I - II - III - IV | - |
| 4 position changeover | T4 | 21 | Т9 | 71 | 4x NO | (21) | L - L - L - L | I - II - III - IV | - |

(1) for use with LCP* and LCS* (2) for use with GR.CS* (3) for use with FXLS*.CS Operator action: L = latching, S = spring return

| 4-Pole Rotary Switching Blocks—Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|---------|------------------------|----|------------------------------|---|----------|----------------|-----------|
| Mounting | Externa | al dimensi | on [mm] | Mounting holes [mm] | | Mounting brackets [mm] | DIN mounting rail receptacle [mm] | Mass [g] | Enclosure type | |
| | Α | в | с | G | н | Diam. J | N | G3 | | |
| base-mounted | 63 | 74 | 72 | 52 | 58 | 4.2 | 8 | 35.6 | 171 | (1) + (2) |
| cover-mounted | 63 | 74 | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | 235 | (3) |



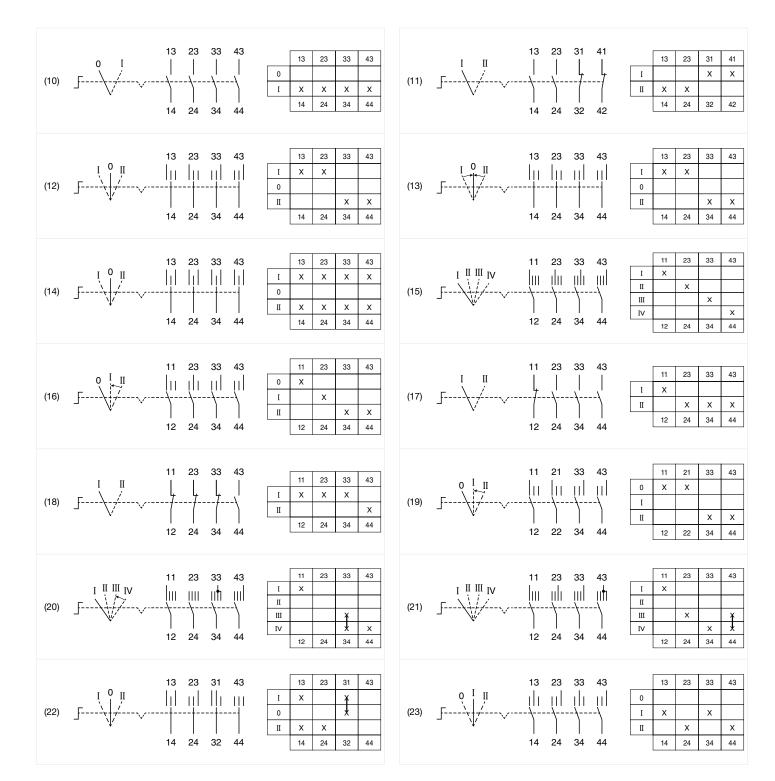




actuator head CFP.T*

base-mounted

base-mounted

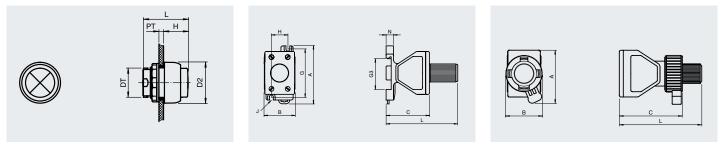


LED Indicators

| LED Indicators Lenses | | | LED Modules | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Туре | Lens color | Image | Туре | Mounting | Rated operating voltage [V AC/DC] | Image |
| CFP.LR | red | | CFP.NI | base-mounted | 10 28, Ex ia | |
| | | | CFP.NE | base-mounted | 10 28 | |
| CFP.LG | green | | CFP.L | base-mounted | 20 250 | |
| 0551.0 | | | CFP.P | base-mounted | 250 400 | |
| CFP.LO | amber | | CFP.GI | cover-mounted | 10 28, Ex ia | |
| CFP.LW | white | 0 | CFP.GE | cover-mounted | 10 28 | 3 |
| | | | CFP.R | cover-mounted | 20 250 | |
| CFP.LB | blue | | CFP.Q | cover-mounted | 250 400 | |

| Illuminated Pushb | uttons Actuator Heac | ls—Dimensions | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|----------|---|------------------------------|
| Actuator head diameter [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | Diameter thru- hole [mm] | Length outside enclosure [mm] | Total length [mm] | Mass [g] | Mounting | Enclosure type |
| D2 | РТ | DT | н | L | | | |
| 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 23.6 | 43 | 20 | use with base-mounted and cover-mounted contact modules | LC* FXL*.CS GR.CS* GL*.CS |

| LED Contact Modules-Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|---------|--|------|----------|-----------------------|
| Mounting | Exte | ernal dim | nal dimension [mm] | | Mounting I [mm] | | | bles Mounting DIN rail brackets receptacle [mm] [mm] | | Mass [g] | Enclosure type |
| | A | в | С | L | G | н | Diam. J | N | G3 | | |
| base-mounted | 63 | 33.4 | 47 | 84 | 52 | 18 | 4.2 | 8 | 35.6 | 61 | LC*, GL*.CS GR.CS* |
| cover-mounted | 54 | 37 | 63 | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | 71 | FXL*.CS |



CFP.L*

base-mounted

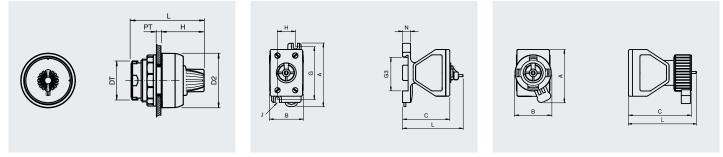
base-mounted

Potentiometers

| Potentiometer Actuator Heads | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Enclosure type | Labeling | Image | | | | | |
| CFP.R1 | LC* | 0 10 | | | | | | |
| CFP.R2 | FXL*.CS GR.CS* GL*.CS | 0 10 | Con- | | | | | |

| Potentiomet | Potentiometer Modules | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Mounting | Range [kΩ] | Image | | | | | | |
| CFP.3 | base-mounted | 0 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.1 | base-mounted | 0 1 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.2 | base-mounted | 0 2 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.5 | base-mounted | 0 5 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.0 | base-mounted | 0 10 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.4 | cover-mounted | 0 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.6 | cover-mounted | 0 1 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.7 | cover-mounted | 0 2 | 55 | | | | | | |
| CFP.8 | cover-mounted | 0 5 | | | | | | | |
| CFP.9 | cover-mounted | 0 10 | | | | | | | |

| Potentiometer Actuator Heads—Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|------|----------------------|----------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Actuator head diameter [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | en la construcción de la const | | Total length [mm] | Mass [g] | Mounting | Enclosure type | | | |
| D2 | РТ | DT | н | L | | | | | | |
| 39 | 1 6 | 30.6 | 30.5 | 50.5 | 27 | use with base-mounted and cover-mounted contact modules | LC* FXL*.CS GR.CS* GL*.CS | | | |



CFP.R*

base-mounted

cover-mounted

Ammeters and Voltmeters

| Ammeter Mo | odules | | |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Туре | Rated operating current | Scales see table | Image |
| CFP.AA | 0 1 A | scale per specification | |
| CFP.AB | 0 5 A | scale per specification | |
| CFP.AE | 0 10 A | scale per specification | - |
| CFP.AC | 0 20 mA | scale 0 20/40 mA | |
| CFP.AD | 4 20 mA | scale 4 20/40 mA | |

| Ammeter Scales | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Scales | Type Code | Scales | Type Code |
| 0 1/5 A | SA | 0 150/750 A | SM |
| 0 2.5/12.5 A | SB | 0 200/1000 A | SN |
| 0 5/25 A | SC | 0 250/1250 A | SO |
| 0 10/50 A | SD | 0 300/1500 A | SP |
| 0 15/75 A | SE | 0 400/2000 A | SQ |
| 0 25/125 A | SF | 0 500/2500 A | SR |
| 0 30/150 A | SG | 0 600/3000 A | SS |
| 0 40/200 A | SH | 0 1000/5000 A | ST |
| 0 50/250 A | SI | Scale as per | SZ |
| 0 60/300 A | SJ | specification | |
| 0 75/375 A | SK | | |
| | | | |

SL

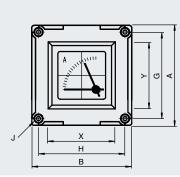
| Voltmeter Modules | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Туре | Rated operating voltage | Image |
| CFP.V6 | 0 10 V | |
| CFP.V1 | 0 25 V | |
| CFP.V2 | 0 40 V | |
| CFP.V7 | 0 50 V | |
| CFP.V8 | 0 100 V | - |
| CFP.V9 | 0 120 V | |
| CFP.V3 | 0 150 V | |
| CFP.V4 | 0 250 V | |
| CFP.V5 | 0 500 V | |

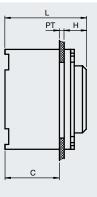
Voltmeter Scales

0 ... 100/500 A

included in module

| Meter Window Mounting Kits | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Window including | Enclosure type | | | | | | | |
| CFP.WB | base mounting kit | LC* GR.CS* GL*.CS | | | | | | | |
| CFP.WL | cover mounting kit | FXL*.CS | | | | | | | |





| Amme | Ammeter and Voltmeter Modules—Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|----|----|----|------------------------------|----|--------------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| External dimension [mm] Viewing window Panel wall thickn [mm] [mm] | | | | | | Panel wall thickness [mm] | M | lounting h [mm] | oles | Mass [s] | Enclosure turns | | |
| A | в | с | L | x | Y | PT | G | н | Diam. J | Mass [g] | Enclosure type | | |
| 70 | 70 | 59 | 75 | 54 | 50 | 1 6 | 63 | 63 | 3.5 | 186 | LC* FXL*.CS GR.CS* GL*.CS | | |

Buzzer and Accessories

| Buzzer Module | es | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-------|--|-------|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Rated operating voltage [V AC/DC] | Image | |
| CFP.BUZRF1 | flashing buzzer | red | 10 28 | 12 | |
| CFP.BUZRF2 | flashing buzzer | red | 20 250 | CC | |
| CFP.BUZKS1 | buzzer | black | 10 28 | 1720 | |
| CFP.BUZKS2 | buzzer | black | 20 250 | | |

| Buzzer-Dimensio | Buzzer-Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Actuator head diameter [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | Diameter thru- hole [mm] | Length outside enclosure [mm] | Total length [mm] | Thread size | Thread length [mm] | Mass [g] | Mounting | Enclosure type | | | |
| D2 | РТ | DT | н | L | TD | TL | | | | | | |
| 50 | 1 35 | 30.6 | 31 | 98.5 | M30 x 1.5 | 42 | 125 | cover- mounted | LC* GL*.CS GR.CS* FXL*. CS | | | |

| Operating | Operating Elements Accessories | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-------|--------|--|-------|--------|--|-------|--|--|
| Туре | Description | Image | Туре | Description | Image | Туре | Description | Image | | |
| CFP.BK | Blanking plug | 6 | CFP.ZF | Emergency stop label, yellow, rectangular, adhesive | • | CFP.ZC | Protective shroud, stainless steel | | | |
| CFP.ZS | Small label holder with printed label as per specification | B | CFP.ZA | Protective lid, plastic | | CFP.ZD | Protective shroud, stainless steel, padlockable | | | |
| CFP.ZL | Large label holder with printed label as per specification | D | CFP.ZH | Protective shroud for double pushbutton, stainless steel, padlockable | | CFP.ZJ | Protective shroud for pushbutton continuous operation, plastic, padlockable | | | |
| CFP.ZE | Emergency stop label, yellow, round, adhesive | 0 | CFP.ZB | Protective shroud for small actuators, plastic, padlockable | | CFP.ZP | Emergency stop shroud, plastic, padlockable | | | |
| CFP.TP | Locknut spanner, plastic | | | | | | | | | |

50

Technical Data Overview

| Actuator Heads, Contact | t Blocks, LED Contact Modules—Te | echnical Data | | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | | Actuator heads | Contact blocks | LED contact modules | | |
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | - | 250 V max. | 250 V max. | | |
| specifications | Operating current | - | 16 A max. | 10 A max. | | |
| | Power consumption | - | - | 1 W | | |
| | Terminal capacity | - | 2.5 | mm² | | |
| | Terminal torque | - | 0.8 | 0.8 Nm | | |
| | Usage category | category – AC12: 12 250 V AC – 16 AC15: 12 250 V AC – 10 DC13: 12 10 V DC – 1 A DC13: 12 24 V DC – 1 A DC13: 12 24 V DC – 1 A | | AC15: 12 250 V AC - 10 A | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Mechanical life | - 1000 | | 00 switching operations | | |
| specifications | Degree of protection | IP66 | IP20 | IP20 | | |
| Material | Housing | | | | | |
| | Washer gasket | silicone | - | - | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –40 55 °C (–40 131 °F) | - | - | | |
| | Service temperature | –40 65 °C (–40 149 °F) | –40 90 °C (–40 194 °F) | –55 85 °C (–67 185 °F | | |
| Data for application n connection with | EU-Type Examination Certificate | | | | | |
| nazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD Ex e IIC Gb Ex tb IIIC Db | | 2 G IIC Gb | | |
| nternational approvals | IECEx approval | | IECEx CML 16.0114U | | | |
| Conformity | Degree of protection | | EN 60529 | | | |
| | Usage category | - | IEC/EN 60947 | IEC/EN 60947 | | |
| | CE marking | | 0102 | | | |
| General information | EC-Type Examination Certificate, St have to be observed where applicat | | | Conformity and instructions | | |

| Types Allocation | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| CFP components | base-mounted | cover-mounted |
| Contact blocks 2 pole | C, M, O | A, B, D |
| Contact blocks 4 pole | 01 05 | 5054 |
| Contact blocks 4 pole rotary | 10 23 | 60 73 |
| LED contact modules | I, J | Н, К |
| LED modules Ex i | NI | GI |
| LED modules | NE, L, P | GE, R, Q |
| Potentiometer modules | 0, 1, 2, 3, 5 | 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 |
| Ammeters | - | AA, AB, AC, AD, AE |
| Voltmeters | - | V1 V9 |
| Buzzer | - | BUZRF1, BUZRF2, BUZKS1, BUZKS2 |

51

| | | | | | _ | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------|--|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | LED modules Ex i | LED modules | Potentiometer modules | Ammeters | Voltmeters | Buzzer | | | |
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 28 V max. | 400 V max. | 200 V max. | 500 V AC | 500 V AC | 250 V max. | | | |
| speemeations | Operating current | - | - | - | 10 A max. | - | - | | | |
| | Power consumption | 2 W max. | 2 W max. | 0.1 W max. | - | - | 1 W max. | | | |
| | Accuracy class | - | - | - | 1.5 | 1.5 | - | | | |
| | Terminal capacity | | | 2.5 | mm² | | | | | |
| | Terminal torque | | | 0.8 | Nm | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Degree of protection | IP20 | IP20 | IP20 | IP66 | IP66 | IP66 | | | |
| Material | Housing | | | Polyam | ide (PA) | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | - | - | - | - | - | −40 55 °C (−40 131 °F) | | | |
| Data for application in connection with | EU–Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3339U | | | | | | | | |
| hazardous areas | Marking | | | II 2 GD Ex e ib mb IIC Gb Ex ib tb IIIC Db | | | | | | |
| | Marking intrinsically safe versions | 😣 II 1 G Ex ia IIC Ga | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage U _i | 28 V | | | | | | | | |
| | Current I _i | 93 mA | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Power P _i | 0.651 W | | | | | | | | |
| | Internal capacitance C_i | 0 µF | | | | | | | | |
| | Internal inductance L _i | 0 mH | | | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | | | IECEx CM | L 16.0114U | | | | | |
| Conformity | Degree of protection | | | EN 6 | 60529 | | | | | |
| | CE marking | | | 0. | 102 | | | | | |
| General information | EC-Type Examination C have to be observed whether the second seco | | | | | n of Conformity a | nd instructions | | | |

Panel Mount Control Units (Ex e) (PM*.*.*)



Features

- Customizable configuration of operators and contact modules as per specification
- Ex de and Ex tb certified
- Full equipment certified
- Polyamide housing for panel mount
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- M20 cable gland integrated in protective cover
- IP66 rated

Function

PM* series control units are available as standard off-the-shelf control units or can be flexibly equipped with a wide variety of operators and contact configurations. With a comprehensive range of control functions, each control unit can be configured to meet the requirements of any application and ensure optimal use of space.

The enclosures are manufactured from polyamide and allow easy installation in appropriate industrial panels and enclosures. Each unit is individually certified as full equipment.

Durable materials and high-quality components allow the control units to be used in ambient temperatures between -40 °C and +50 °C.

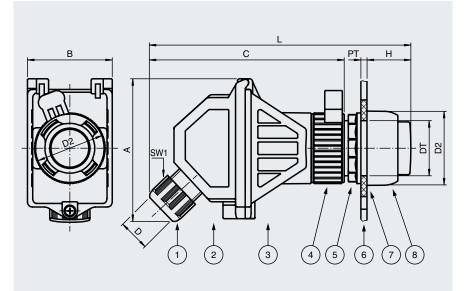
| Technical Data | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 250 V max. | | | | |
| | Operating current | 16 A max. | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | |
| | Covering | Protective cover, fully detachable | | | | |
| | Number of cable entries | 1x M20 cable gland in protective cover | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | |
| Material | Housing | Polyamide (PA) | | | | |
| | Finish | Inherent color black | | | | |
| | Seal | Silicone | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –40 50 °C (–40 122 °F) | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3106X | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 😡 II 2 GD Ex de IIC T6 Gb, Ex tb IIIC T80 °C Db | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0046X | | | | |

For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

Dimensions

| А | Height |
|----|--------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Clamping range, cable sheath |
| | diameter |
| DT | Diameter thru-hole |
| D2 | Outer diameter actuator head |
| Н | Length outside enclosure |
| L | Total length |
| PT | Panel/enclosure wall thickness |
| | |

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Туре | Function | Actuator head diameter [mm] | Length outside enclosure [mm] | Total length [mm] | Height [mm] | Width [mm] | Depth [mm] | Diameter thru-hole [mm] | Panel wall thickness [mm] | lmage example |
| | | D2 | Н | L | Α | В | С | DT | РТ | |
| PMP.P* | pushbutton | 39 | 15.5 | 128 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PMP.D* | double pushbutton | 70 x 39 | 15.5 | 128 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PMP.E4* | mushroom button 40 mm | 40 | 41.8 | 153.7 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PMP.E5* | mushroom button 55 mm | 55 | 41.8 | 153.7 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PMP.J* | mushroom button key release | 39 | 41.6 | 154.1 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | Steel State |
| PMI.I* | illuminated pushbutton | 39 | 17.5 | 130 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PMS.N* | control switch, small | 39 | 30.6 | 143.1 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | (he |
| PMS.K* | key switch | 39 | 33.3 | 145.8 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PML.L* | LED indicator | 39 | 23.6 | 136.1 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |
| PMR.R* | potentiometer | 39 | 30.5 | 143 | 77 | 44 | 105 | 30.6 | 1 6 | |

Control Units (Ex e)

| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching configuration | Switching diagram | Usage category | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | action | or poles | configuration | Connguration | ulagran | | |
| PMP. PZ1.C.02 | pushbutton | selection | - | spring return | 2 | 2x NC | _ | | | |
| РМР. РZ1.C.11 | pushbutton | of red, green, amber, white, blue, | - | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | 11 23 | AC12 - 12 250 V AC - 16 A AC15 - 12 250 V AC - 10 A DC13 - 12 110 V DC - 1 A DC13 - 12 24 V DC - 1A | |
| PMP. PZ1.C.20 | pushbutton | black | - | spring return | 2 | 2x NO | - | 13 23 [| | |
| PMP. DZ3.C.02 | double pushbutton | selection of red '0', green 'I', black 'I', blue 'RESET', white, amber | - | spring return | 2 | 2x NC | - | | | |
| PMP. DZ3.C.11 | double pushbutton | | '0', green 'I', black 'I', blue 'RESET', | - | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | 11 23 | AC12 - 12 250 V AC - 16 A AC15 - 12 250 V AC - 10 A DC13 - 12 110 V DC - 1 A DC13 - 12 24 V DC - 1A |
| PMP. DZ3.C.20 | double pushbutton | | - | spring return | 2 | 2x NO | - | 13 23 | | |
| PMP. E4.C.02 | mushroom button 40 mm | red | - | latching, twist to release | 2 | 2x NC | - | | | |
| PMP. E4.C.11 | mushroom button 40 mm | red | - | latching, twist to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (] | | |
| PMP. E5.C.02 | mushroom button 55 mm | red | - | latching, twist to release | 2 | 2x NC | - | () | AC12 – 12 250 V AC – 16 A AC15 – 12 250 V AC – 10 A | |
| PMP. E5.C.11 | mushroom button 55 mm | red | - | latching, twist to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | (] | DC13 - 12 110 V DC - 1 A DC13 - 12 24 V DC - 1A | |
| PMP. JR.C.02 | mushroom button | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 2x NC | _ | Q | | |
| PMP. JR.C.11 | mushroom button | red | - | latching, key release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | 11 23 L | | |

| Standard Variants, LED Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching configuration | Rated operating voltage | | | |
| PML.LR.L.W.2 | LED indicator | red | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| PML.LG.L.W.2 | LED indicator | green | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| PML.LO.L.W.2 | LED indicator | amber | - | - | - | - | - | 12 250 V AC 12 24 V DC | | | |
| PML.LW.L.W.2 | LED indicator | white | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| PML.LB.L.W.2 | LED indicator | blue | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |

Control Units (Ex e)

| Standard V | Variants, Illumi | nated Pus | hbuttons and | l Control Sw | itches | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching configuration | Switching diagram | Usage category | | |
| PMI. IR.I.W.01 | illuminated pushbutton | red | - | spring return | 1 | 1x NC | - | 1 X1 [| | | |
| PMI. IR.I.W.10 | illuminated pushbutton | red | - | spring return | 1 | 1x NO | - | 3 X1 | AC15 – 12 250 V AC – 10 A | | |
| PMI. IG.I.W.01 | illuminated pushbutton | green | - | spring return | 1 | 1x NC | - | E | DC13 – 12 24 V DC – 1 A | | |
| РМІ. IG.I.W.10 | illuminated pushbutton | green | - | spring return | 1 | 1x NO | - | 3 X1 4 X2 | | | |
| PMS. N6.C.20 | control switch, small | black | 0 – I | engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 2 position changeover with left OFF | | | | |
| PMS. N7.C.11 | control switch, small | black | I – II | engage – engage | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | 2 position changeover | | | | |
| PMS. N8.C.20 | control switch, small | black | I – O – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 3 position changeover with center OFF | | | | |
| PMS. N9.C.11 | control switch, small | black | 0 – I – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | 3 position changeover with left OFF | | AC12 - 12 250 V AC - 16 A AC15 - 12 250 V AC - 10 A DC13 - 12 110 V DC - 1 A DC13 - 12 24 V DC - 1A | | |
| PMS. K6.C.11 | key switch | black/ silver | 0 – 1 | engage – engage | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | 2 position changeover with left OFF | | | | |
| PMS. K6.C.20 | key switch | black/ silver | 0 – I | engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 2 position changeover with left OFF | | | | |
| PMS. K8.C.20 | key switch | black/ silver | I – 0 – II | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 2x NO | 3 position changeover with center OFF | | | | |

| Standard Variants, Potentiometers | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching configuration | Range | |
| PMR.R2.P.0.5K | potentiometer | black | 0 10 | continuously rotary | - | - | - | 0 0.5 kΩ | |
| PMR.R2.P.1K | potentiometer | black | 0 10 | continuously rotary | - | - | - | 0 1 kΩ | |
| PMR.R2.P.2K | potentiometer | black | 0 10 | continuously rotary | - | - | - | 0 2 kΩ | |
| PMR.R2.P.10K | potentiometer | black | 0 10 | continuously rotary | - | - | - | 0 10 kΩ | |

Control Units (Ex d)

Several series of flameproof control units are available for the operation and monitoring of circuits and machinery in harsh or hazardous environments. The FW series is Ex d IIB certified and can hold one operator whereas the FC4/5 series is Ex d IIC certified and can hold up to four operators. Multiple control functions are available such as push buttons, LED status indicators, and control switches. The control units are manufactured from copper-free aluminum, which provides optimal protection from most environmental hazards.

FW-Aluminum

FW series control units are Ex d IIB certified and can be configured with one operating element that covers various contact configurations. The devices have standard cable entry positions on all sides. All enclosure types are manufactured from marine-grade aluminum.

FC-Aluminum

FC series control units are Ex d IIC and Ex tD A21 certified. They can be configured with one to four operating elements that cover various contact configurations. FC4 versions have standard cable entry positions while the FC5 allows entry customization to meet any specific requirements. All enclosure types are manufactured from marine-grade aluminum.





For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/controlunits-exd



Control Units (Ex d IIB) in Aluminum (FW* LCU)



Features

- Aluminum enclosure
- Ex d certified
- Installation in Zone 1, Zone 2
- Gas group IIB
- Customizable configuration of operators and cable gland types as per specification
- IP66 rated

Function

The FW series control units are Ex d IIB certified and can be flexibly configured with one operating element that covers various contact configurations. The devices have standard cable entry positions on all sides. All enclosure types are manufactured from marine-grade aluminum.

| Technical | Data |
|-----------|------|
| | |

| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 240 V AC max. | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Operating current | see data table | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable | | | |
| | Cover seal | nitrile O-ring | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7032 | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 60 °C (–4 140 °F) | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | SIRA 07 ATEX 1132X | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 6 Ⅱ 2 G Ex d IIB T*, T6 @ Ta +60 °C | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx TSA 07.0005X | | | |

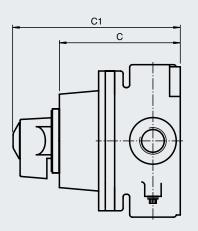
For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

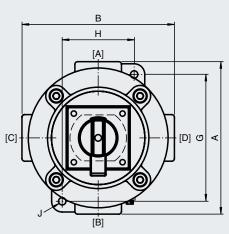
| Operating Ele | Operating Elements Overview | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Description | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-1 | Pushbutton recessed actuator (Specify color & contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-2 | Pushbutton projecting actuator (Specify color & contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-3 | Pushbutton mushroom head twist to reset (Specify contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-4 | Pushbutton mushroom head key to reset (Specify contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-5 | Key operated pushbutton (Specify contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-6 | Pushbutton mushroom head pull to reset padlockable (Specify contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |
| FWI-8 | Pushbutton mushroom head (Specify contact block requirements) | | | | | | | | |

Dimensions

- A Height
- B Width
- C Depth
- C1 Depth with operating element
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- J Mounting holes diameter
- [A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.





| Dimension | Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|------|---------------|----|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | Exte | rnal dim | ensions | [mm] | Mounting [mm] | | | Cable Entries | | | Terminals | |
| Туре | A | в | с | C1 | G | н | J | Faces A+B M20 | Faces C+D M20 | Torque [Nm] | Capacity [mm ²] | Torque [Nm] |
| FWI-1 | 114 | 114 | 91 | 108 | 54 | 95 | 7 | | | see datasheets | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| FWI-3 | 114 | 114 | 91 | 133 | 54 | 95 | 7 | | | | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| FWI-6 | 114 | 114 | 91 | 133 | 54 | 95 | 7 | 1x metric ISO | 1x Stopping | | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| FWI-8 | 114 | 114 | 91 | 133 | 54 | 95 | 7 | pitch 1.5 | Plug | of stopping plugs | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| FW210 | 114 | 114 | 60 | 126 | 54 | 95 | 7 | | | | 2.5 | 0.8 |
| FW220 | 114 | 114 | 60 | 126 | 54 | 95 | 7 | | | | 2.5 | 0.8 |

| Functions | _ | | _ | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching configuration | Switching diagram | Usage category | |
| FWI-1 | pushbutton | green | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | | |
| FWI-3 | mushroom button | red | EMERGENCY STOP | latching, twist to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | AC15: 240 V AC - 3 A AC15: 120 V AC - 6 A | |
| FWI-6 | mushroom button | red | EMERGENCY STOP | latching, pull to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | DC13: 250 V DC - 0.27 A DC13: 125 V DC - 0.55 A | |
| FWI-8 | mushroom button, lockable | red | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | () | | |
| FW210 | control switch, small | black | 1 – OFF – 2 | engage – engage – engage | 1 | 1x CO | 3 position changeover with center OFF | | AC15: 12 250 V AC - 5 A AC21A: 12 250 V AC - 20 A | |
| FW220 | control switch, small | black | 1 – 2 | engage – engage | 1 | 1x CO | 2 position changeover | | DC13: 12 110 V DC - 1 A DC13: 12 24 V DC - 20 A | |

For details, please refer to individual product datasheet. For further configurations, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Control Units (Ex d IIC) in Aluminum (FC* LCU)



Features

- Aluminum enclosure
- Ex d and Ex tD certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Gas group IIC
- Customizable configuration of operators, cable entry quantities, and cable gland types as per specification
- IP66 rated

Function

The FC series control units are Ex d IIC and Ex tD A21 certified. They can be flexibly configured with one to four operating elements that cover various contact configurations. FC4 versions have standard cable entry positions while FC5 allows entry customization to meet any specific requirements. All enclosure types are manufactured from marine-grade aluminum.

| Technical Data | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | see data table | | | |
| | Operating current | see data table | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable | | | |
| | Cover seal | chloroprene | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7032 | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 60 °C (–4 140 °F) | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | SIRA 07 ATEX 1133X | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD Ex d IIC T* Gb, Ex tD A21, T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx SIM 07.0001X | | | |

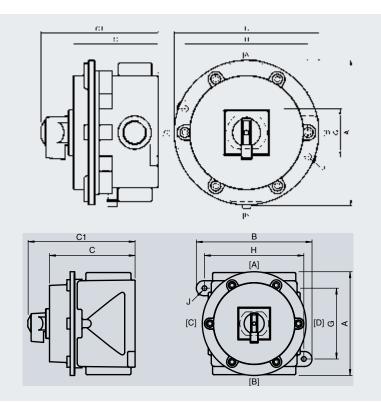
For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

| Dimension | s and En | closure | Details | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|------|---------------|-----|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Exter | rnal dime | ensions | [mm] | Mounting [mm] | | | | Cable Entries | Terminals | | |
| Туре | A | в | с | C1 | G | н | J | Faces A+B M20 | Faces C+D M20 | Torque [Nm] | Capacity [mm²] | Torque [Nm] |
| FC4J-1-1 | 152 | 152 | 90 | 107 | 50 | 130 | 7 | | 1x Stopping | see datasheets | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| FC4J-1-2 | 152 | 152 | 90 | 112 | 50 | 130 | 7 | | | | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| FC4J-1-3 | 152 | 152 | 90 | 131 | 50 | 130 | 7 | 1x metric ISO | | | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| FC4J-1-8 | 152 | 152 | 90 | 131 | 50 | 130 | 7 | pitch 1.5 mm | Plug | of stopping plugs | 1.5 | 0.8 |
| FC4A-211 | 152 | 152 | 80 | 131 | 50 | 130 | 7 | | | | 2.5 | 0.8 |
| C4A-221 | 152 | 152 | 80 | 131 | 50 | 130 | 7 | | | | 2.5 | 0.8 |

Dimensions

| А | Height |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| C1 | Depth with operating element |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| [A] [D] | Cable entry faces |
| | |

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.



upper drawing: FC4*, lower drawing: FC5*

| Functions Overview | |
|--------------------|---|
| Type Code | Description |
| FC4A | CA10 switch |
| FC4A-SS | Sail switch |
| FC4A-FS | Float switch |
| FC4B | CA20B switch |
| FC4C | C26 switch |
| FC4D | Switch (CA10 to C26) + 1 pushbutton |
| FC4E | Switch (CA10) + 2 push buttons |
| FC4F | Switch (CA10 to C26) + 1 pilot light |
| FC4G | Switch (CA10) + 2 pilot lights |
| FC4H | Switch (CA10) + 1 pushbutton + 1 pilot light |
| FC4I-Q | Break glass alarm station |
| FC4I | Single pushbutton |
| FC4-BELL | 6" bell 25 V DC or 240 V AC |
| FC4J | 2 push buttons |
| FC4K | 3 push buttons |
| FC4L | 1 pushbutton + 1 pilot light |
| FC4M | 2 push buttons + 1 pilot light |
| FC4N | 1 pushbutton + 2 pilots |
| FC4O | 1 pilot light |
| FC4P | 2 pilot lights |
| FC4R | 3 pilot lights |
| FC4S | 2 × switches (CA10) |
| FC4T | Thermostat |
| FC4TC | Thermostat/2.5 kW element |
| FC4U | C32 switch (style 7 only) |
| FC4V | C42 switch (style 7 only) |
| FC4X | Combination of 4 push buttons (style 6 only) |
| FC4Z | Combination of push buttons and pilot lights (style 6 only) |

| Functions | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| Туре | Function | Color | Labeling | Operator action | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching configuration | Switching diagram | Usage category |
| FC4J-1-1 | pushbutton, flush | green | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | |
| FC4J-1-1 | pushbutton, flush | red | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | _ | | |
| FC4J-1-2 | pushbutton, flush | green | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | |
| 1043-1-2 | pushbutton, raised | red | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | AC15: 240 V AC – 3 A AC15: 120 V AC – 6 A |
| FC4J-1-3 | pushbutton, flush | green | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | DC13: 250 V DC – 0.27 A DC13: 125 V DC – 0.55 A |
| FC43-1-3 | mushroom button | red | none | latching, twist to release | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | |
| FC4J-1-8 | pushbutton, flush | green | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | |
| PC43-1-0 | mushroom button | red | none | spring return | 2 | 1x NO/1x NC | - | | |
| FC4A-211 | control switch, small | black | 1 – OFF – 2 | engage – engage – engage | 2 | 2x CO | 3 position changeover with center OFF | | AC15: 12 250 V AC – 5 A AC21A: 12 250 V AC – 2 |
| FC4A-221 | control switch, small | black | 1 – 2 | engage – engage | 2 | 2x CO | 2 position changeover | | A DC13: 12 110 V DC – 1 / DC13: 12 24 V DC – 20 / |

For details, please refer to individual product datasheet. For further configurations, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

63

| Operating Elements Overview | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Туре | Description |
| MN1 | Recessed actuator |
| MN2 | Projecting actuator |
| MN3 | Mushroom head twist to release (emergency stop) |
| MN4 | Mushroom head key to reset (emergency stop) |
| MN5 | Key operated pushbutton |
| MN6 | Mushroom head pull to reset padlockable (emergency stop) |
| MN7 | Module blanking plug (used for spares) |
| MN8 | Mushroom actuator momentary |
| MN8A | Large mushroom head black actuator momentary |
| MN11 | LED pilot light |
| MN13 | Potentiometer |

Control Stations (Ex e)

For efficient operation and monitoring of multiple circuits and machinery in hazardous areas, control stations can be tailored to meet the exact requirements of an application. They are based on glass fiber reinforced polyester and stainless steel enclosures, and certified according to Ex e, Ex ib, and Ex tb explosion protection. A variety of operating elements, including various contact configurations and cable entry options, allow each control station to be adapted to specific requirements. Up to 81 operating elements can be integrated in a single control station depending on enclosure design.

GR.CS-Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester

The newly designed GR.CS* series comprises a range of control stations ready to be equipped with a wide array of monitoring and control functions. The range of enclosure sizes can fit over 60 operating elements. With a 10 mm design grid, risers for varying mounting depths, and a special gridded DIN mounting rail for precise positioning of operator elements, these control stations can be easily tailored to different application requirements.

FXLSCS—Stainless Steel

Versatile FXLSCS series control stations can be equipped with a selection of control functions, contact blocks, cable glands, and additional accessories that allow the configuration of each control station to meet any application requirement and ensure optimal use of space. The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished AISI 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is ideal for environments with increased hygienic requirements common in food processing and pharmaceutical industries. All FXLS enclosures feature a return flange sealing method which prevents accumulated dirt, dust, and moisture from entering the enclosure when the lid is opened. Concealed hinges make it easy to open the control stations.

DS*-Stainless Steel

Enclosures from the DS series are used as interface cabinets, control stations, and terminal boxes. The enclosures are manufactured from painted and unpainted stainless steel with either a bolt-on or hinged cover and hexagon head screws or quarter turn locks respectively. The enclosures may be fitted with separately certified operating elements such as push buttons, control switches, indicators, and other equivalent separately certified devices. Round and square viewing windows are available for integrated equipment monitoring.

For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/controlstations











Control Stations (Ex e) in Glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester (GR.CS*)



Features

- Glass fiber reinforced polyester enclosures
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex de, Ex ib and Ex tb certified
- Up to 68 operators possible per control station
- 7 enclosure size options
- Customizable configuration of operators, cable entry quantities, and cable gland types as per specification
- Wide range of labels and accessories available
- Modern design with high impact resistance
- Easy installation due to easily accessible mounting points
- Wide ambient temperature range

Function

The GR.CS* series is a purposely designed range of control stations that can be equipped with operators, contact blocks, terminals, and entry devices to meet your exact specification. The data tables below list all selections and options. PepperI+Fuchs solution engineering teams provide any custom configurations, including combinations of terminals and control elements.

The standardized GR* enclosure series for all Pepperl+Fuchs products consists of carbon-loaded, glass fiber reinforced polyester with stainless steel cover screws. This series provides an anti-static, UV-stabilized, and corrosion-resistant solution. Many features provide for easy installation and operation.

| Technical Data | | and the second secon | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 500 V AC max., depending on integrated components | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 16 A max. | | | | | | |
| Indicators/operating means | Control elements | max. 68 per enclosure | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | carbon loaded, antistatic glass fiber reinforced polyester (GRP) | | | | | | |
| | Finish | inherent color black | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | foamed silicone | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –40 55 °C (–40 131 °F), optional –50 55 °C (–67 131 °F) | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD Ex db eb mb IIC T* Gb, Ex ib IIC T* Gb, Ex db eb ib mb op pr IIC T* Gb, Ex eb op pr IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T80 °C @ Ta +40 °C, T5/T95 °C @ Ta +55 °C, T4/T130 °C @ Ta +55 °C | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0008X | | | | | | |

For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

∢

Dimensions

| Dimensions | | |
|--|----|---|
| A Height B Width | | |
| C Depth | // | |
| C1 Maximum external dimension, depth with operating element | | $\left[\begin{array}{c} \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus \\ \end{array} \right]$ |
| G Mounting holes distance, vertical | | |
| G1 Mounting holes distance to middle | | |
| hole 1, vertical (not with all versions) | | |
| G2 Mounting holes distance to middle hole 2, vertical (not with all versions) | | |
| H Mounting holes distance, horizontal | | 5 1 |
| H1 Mounting holes distance to middle | | |
| hole 1, horizontal (not with all | | |
| versions) | | |
| H2 Mounting holes distance to middle | | |
| hole 2, horizontal (not with all | | B |
| versions) Mounting holes diameter | | H a |
| J Mounting holes diameter N Thickness of mounting brackets | | |
| [A] [D] Cable entry faces | | |
| | | |

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.

| Dimensions and | Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----|-------|------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---|----|----------------|------|--------------|------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | Exter | nal dim | ensions | [mm] | | | | Mounting | Mass | Cover screws | | | Maximum power | |
| Туре | A | в | с | C1 max. | G | н | H1 | H2 | J | N | screws qty. | [kg] | Мx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | dissipation [W] | |
| GR.CS*.18.18.10 | 179 | 179 | 104 | 169 | 126 | 156 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 2 | 1.4 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 14 | |
| GR.CS*.18.24.10 | 179 | 239 | 104 | 169 | 156 | 186 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 2 | 1.7 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 17 | |
| GR.CS*.18.36.10 | 179 | 359 | 104 | 169 | 156 | 306 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 2.4 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 22 | |
| GR.CS*.18.36.17 | 179 | 359 | 166.5 | 231.5 | 156 | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 3.1 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 27 | |
| GR.CS*.36.36.10 | 359 | 359 | 104 | 169 | 306 | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 3.7 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 33 | |
| GR.CS*.36.36.17 | 359 | 359 | 166.5 | 231.5 | 306 | 336 | - | - | 7 | 18 | 4 | 4.6 | M6 | 4 | 3.5 | 39 | |
| GR.CS*.36.72.17 | 359 | 719 | 166.5 | 231.5 | 336 | 666 | 316.5 | 349.5 | 7 | 18 | 6 | 8.3 | M6 | 6 | 3.5 | 104 | |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

For configurations details, please refer to individual datasheets or contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Control Stations (Ex e) in Stainless Steel, with Return Flange (FXLS*.CS)



Features

- Stainless steel enclosure
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex e, Ex ia, and Ex tb certified
- Up to 81 operators per control station
- 6 enclosure size options
- Customizable configuration of operators, cable entry quantities, and cable gland types as per specification
- Wide range of accessories available

Function

FXLSCS series control stations can be equipped with operator elements and LED status indicators. A comprehensive range of control functions, contact blocks, cable glands, and additional accessories allow each control station to be configured to meet the requirements of any application and ensure optimal use of space. The enclosures are manufactured from electropolished AISI 316L stainless steel to provide excellent tarnish and corrosion resistance. This surface finish is designed to meet hygienic requirements valid in pharmaceutical and food processing plants.

All FXLS enclosures feature a return flange sealing method which prevents accumulated dirt, dust, and moisture from entering the enclosure when the lid is opened. Concealed hinges facilitate opening the control stations. Durable materials and high-quality components allow the control stations to be used in harsh ambient conditions.

For detailed configurations, please contact your local Pepperl+Fuchs office.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 500 V AC max., depending on integrated components | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 16 A max. | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable, concealed hinges | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | one piece closed cell silicone | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Finish | electropolished | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –40 55 °C (–40 131 °F), –50 °C (–58 °F) on request | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD Ex db eb mb IIC T* Gb, Ex ib IIC T* Gb, Ex db eb ib mb IIC T* Gb T6/T80 °C @ Ta +40 °C, T4/T130 °C @ Ta +55 °C | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0008X | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | RU C-DE.BH02.B.00016/18 | | | | | |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-0003X | | | | | |

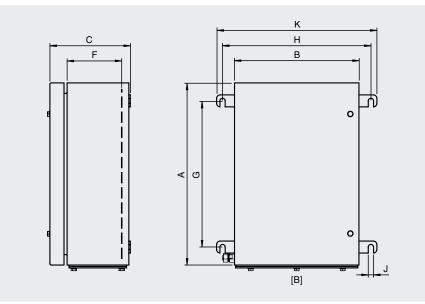
For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

Dimensions

| A Height |
|----------|
|----------|

- B Width
- C Depth
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- J Mounting holes diameter
- K Maximum external dimension with mounting brackets
- [B] Cable entry face

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions and | Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| _ | | External d [m | imensions m] | 5 | | Mounting [mm] | | | | Cover so | Max. power | | | | |
| Туре | A | в | с | К | G | н | J | approx. [kg] | Mx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | dissipation [W] | | | |
| FXLS2*.CS | 260 | 260 | 165 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 5.8 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | | | |
| FXLS3*.CS | 306 | 306 | 165 | 381 | 231 | 356 | 11 | 8 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 21 | | | |
| FXLS5*.CS | 458 | 382 | 165 | 457 | 383 | 432 | 11 | 12 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 29 | | | |
| FXLS6*.CS | 480 | 480 | 165 | 555 | 405 | 530 | 11 | 14 | M6 | 2 | 2 | 30 | | | |
| FXLS8*.CS | 620 | 450 | 165 | 525 | 545 | 500 | 11 | 16 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 30 | | | |
| FXLS9*.CS | 762 | 508 | 165 | 583 | 687 | 558 | 11 | 20 | M6 | 3 | 2 | 41.7 | | | |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

For configurations details, please refer to individual datasheets or contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Control and Interface Cabinets (Ex tD) in Stainless Steel (DS*)



Features

- Stainless steel enclosure
- Various enclosure sizes and styles
- Installation in Zone 21 and Zone 22
- Ex tD certified
- IP65/IP66 rated
- Customizable configuration of operators, cable entry quantities, and cable gland types as per specification
- Wide range of labels and accessories available
- Integration of electrical components and operating elements in Ex tD enclosures as per customer specification
- Product available for Australia and New Zealand only

Function

The DS enclosure series are used as interface cabinets, control stations, and terminal boxes. The enclosures are manufactured from painted or unpainted stainless steel and have either a bolt-on or hinged cover with securing hexagon head screws or quarter turn locks respectively.

The enclosures may be fitted with separately certified operating elements such as push buttons, control switches, indicators, and other equivalent separately certified devices, as well as round or square viewing windows for integrated monitoring equipment. The enclosures may also be fitted with general type electrical equipment such as motor starters, circuit breakers, transformers, isolators, PLCs, and other electrical equipment. For detailed configurations, please contact your local Pepperl+Fuchs office.

| Technical Data | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 690 V max. |
| | Operating current | application-specific |
| | Function | multiple functions as per specification |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable |
| | Degree of protection | IP65/66 |
| Material | Enclosure | 1.5 mm 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel |
| | Finish | electropolished or powder coated |
| | Cover seal | chloroprene |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 … 55 °C (–4 … 131 °F), depending on integrated components |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx SIM 09.0001X |
| | IECEx marking | Ex tD A21, T80 °C @ Ta +55 °C |

For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

70

J

Dimensions

| | | K | |
|---------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| А | Height | С | _ |
| В | Width | F B | |
| С | Depth | | |
| F | Internal depth to surface | ┟╌╽╧╌╌╌┼╢╴╴┲╴┼┼╴┟╴╴╸╸╸╸ | ——i |
| | mounting plate | | |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical | | 0 |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal | | |
| J | Mounting holes diameter | | |
| K | Maximum external dimension of the | | |
| | mounting brackets | < ʊ | |
| [B] | Cable entry face | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | ta table for dimension values. Image | | ° |
| | awing are generic for this enclosure | | H۲ |
| type ar | nd may deviate from the specific version. | | ━━━┛┤┤╴ |
| | | [B] | |

| Turne | External dimensions [mm] | | | | Internal dimensions [mm] | Мо | unting [n | nm] | Mass | | Cover so | Max. power dissipation | | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Туре | A | в | с | к | F | G | н | J | approx. [kg] | Mx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | at T6/+40 °C [W] | |
| DS1110* | 106 | 116 | 75 | 146 | 62 | | 126 | 8.5 | 1.2 | M6 | 4 | 3 | 10 | |
| DS1511* | 121 | 156 | 85 | 156 | 63 | 136 | 100 | 8.5 | 1.7 | M6 | 4 | 3 | 12 | |
| DS2315* | 156 | 236 | 121 | 196 | 97 | 176 | 180 | 8.5 | 2.7 | M6 | 4 | 3 | 15 | |
| DS3030* | 300 | 300 | 200 | 352 | 135 | 180 | 325 | 8.5 | 7.2 | M6 | 2 | 3 | 24 | |
| DS4050* | 500 | 400 | 200 | 452 | 135 | 380 | 425 | 8.5 | 12 | M6 | 4 | 3 | 43 | |
| DS5060* | 600 | 500 | 200 | 552 | 135 | 480 | 525 | 8.5 | 15.8 | M6 | 4 | 3 | 67 | |
| DS6090* | 900 | 600 | 200 | 652 | 135 | 780 | 630 | 8.5 | 31.7 | M6 | 8 | 3 | 80 | |
| DS8013* | 1300 | 800 | 300 | 852 | 235 | 1180 | 825 | 8.5 | 53.5 | (1) | - | - | 210 | |

1) Quarter-turn key locks only. Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands. For configurations details, please refer to individual datasheets or contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Control Stations (Ex d)

Ex d IIB+H₂ and Ex tb control stations allow the safe operation and monitoring of power distribution networks and machinery in hazardous areas and demanding industrial environments. Reliable protection is guaranteed by a wide selection of sturdy flameproof enclosures available in various designs and materials. A multitude of operator elements covering all required control functions can be integrated according to customer specifications. Corresponding degrees of protection and ambient temperature ranges enable use in almost any conditions.

EJB-Ex d IIB+H₂ Aluminum and Stainless Steel

The EJB and EJBX series of Ex d $IIB+H_2$ certified enclosures lay the foundation for the application-specific configuration of control stations. The enclosures are manufactured from copper-free aluminum and high-quality stainless steel. The high durability and variety of enclosure sizes meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications.

DMT-Ex d Electronic Earthing System

The flameproof DMT electronic earthing system is used during loading operations of tankers, drums, and railway trucks in environments with gas groups IIB or IIC. The DMT systems design is based on either EJB Ex d IIC+H₂ or GUB Ex d IIC aluminum enclosures. It consists of an integrated electronic resistance/capacity device. An external earthing clamp with 8 m of cable allows the earthing continuity to be checked with the aim of eliminating any electrostatic charges. Red and green indicator lights on the enclosure cover indicate if it is safe enough to continue the loading operation. Different capacitance and resistance monitoring levels can be set by jumpers or trimmers on the internal electronic card.





For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/controlstations-exd



Control Stations (Ex d IIB+H₂) in Aluminum and Stainless Steel (EJB*.CS)



Features

- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum or AISI 316L stainless steel
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Certified Ex d IIB+H₂ and Ex tb
- Many enclosure size options
- Wide choice of operators
- Customizable configuration of operating elements and cable gland types as per specification
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

Function

The EJB and EJBX series of Ex d IIB+H₂ certified enclosures form the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of control stations. A wide range of components and control functions can be integrated into one of many Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. They come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from high-quality stainless steel or copper-free aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications. A choice of windows allows viewing of integrated monitoring functions. For enclosure details, please refer to datasheet EJB* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d).

75

| Technical Data | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 660 V DC/1000 V AC max. | | | | |
| | Operating current | 1600 A max. | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table in datasheet EJB^* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable, optional hinges | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy or AISI 316L stainless steel | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) or shot peened | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –50 … 60 °C (–58 … 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X, INERIS 14 ATEX 9010U | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table in datasheet EJB^* Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d) | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0029X, IECEx INE 14.0028U | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | |

Electronic Earthing System (Ex d) (DMT*)



Features

- Elimination of electrostatic charges
- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum or stainless steel
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex d and Ex tb certified
- Gas group IIC
- Gas group IIB+H₂
- IP65 rated

Function

The DMT electronic earthing system consists of a flameproof enclosure for gas groups $IIB+H_2$ and IIC. An electronic resistance/capacity device is integrated. Its modularity via DIP switches placed on the electronic card allows different capacity or resistance sensitivity levels to be selected.

A support hook and an earthing clamp with 8 m of cable measure continuity toward the earth to eliminate electrostatic charges. Red and green LED status indicators on the front indicate the operational status. The enclosures are available in copper-free aluminum alloy or high-quality stainless steel. DMT electronic earthing systems are used during loading operations of tankers, drums, and railway trucks in hazardous areas.

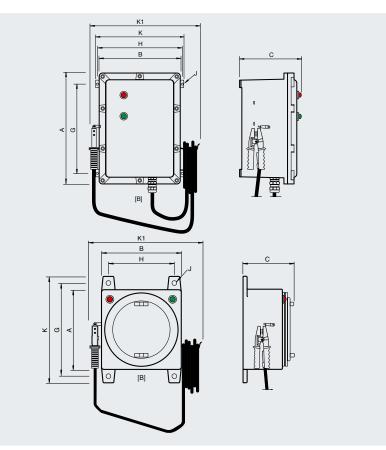
| Technical Data | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 230 V AC, optional 110 V AC |
| | Function | elimination of electrostatic charges |
| | Lens color | red and green |
| | Operator action | Cable: hydrocarbon-resistant, 3 x 3 mm ² , length 8 m. Other lengths available on request. Connection clamp: Aluminum with phosphor bronze contacts, isolating thermoplastic handles |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data tables, values might differ slightly due to manufacturing tolerances |
| | Thread type | metric ISO pitch 1.5 mm or NPT ANSI ASME B1.20.1 |
| | Enclosure cover | see data tables |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy or AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) or shot peened |
| | O-Ring | silicone |
| | Flamepath grease | see data tables |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 40 °C (–4 104 °F) |
| Data for application in connection with hazardous areas | EU-Type Examination Certificate | see data tables |

For further technical data, please refer to individual datasheets.

76

| А | Height |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension with |
| | mounting bracket |
| K1 | Maximum external dimension with |
| | clamp and cable hook |
| [B] | Cable entry face |

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



upper drawing: EJB6A*, lower drawing: GUB3L*

| Dimensions and | imensions and Data for Application in Connection with Hazardous Areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|---------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------------|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| Туре | External dimension [mm] | | ensions | Mounting [mm] | | | g | Mass approx. | EU-Type Examination | Marking | | | |
| Type | material | A | в | с | к | К1 | G | н | J | [kg] | Certificate | inariting | |
| EJB6A*DMT* | Aluminum alloy | 332 | 232 | 185 | 216 | 380 | 230 | 196 | 8 | 13 | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X | <mark>够</mark> II 2 GD Ex db [ia Ga] IIB+H₂ T6 Gb | |
| EJBX6A*DMT* | Stainless steel | 309 | 209 | 185 | 216 | 360 | 233 | 196 | 8 | 23 | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X | Ex tb [iaD] IIIB T85 °C Db | |
| GUB3L*DMT* | Aluminum alloy | 360 | 360 | 245 | 430 | 510 | 395 | 318 | 10 | 25 | INERIS 14 ATEX 0035X | 😡 II 2 GD Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gb | |
| GUBX3L*DMT* | Stainless steel | 360 | 360 | 225 | 430 | 510 | 395 | 318 | 10 | 96 | INERIO 14 ATEX 0035X | Ex tb [iaD] IIIC T85 °C Db | |

| Enclosure Deta | Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| _ | | | Cover | | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Material | Туре | Fixing | Flamepath grease | Mx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | | | | |
| EJB6A*DMT* | Aluminum alloy | detachable, optional | stainless steel | Greasil MS4 or NEVER SEEZ | M8 | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| EJBX6A*DMT* | Stainless steel | hinges | socket cap head screws | Marine Grade | IVIO | 10 | 20 | | | | |
| GUB3L*DMT* | Aluminum alloy | threaded round cover | flomonoth throad | notroloum jolly | | | | | | | |
| GUBX3L*DMT* | Stainless steel | inreaded round cover | flamepath thread | petroleum jelly | | - | | | | | |

For details, please refer to individual product datasheet. For further configurations, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Control and Distribution Panels (Ex d)

A wide range of solutions for distribution and control in hazardous areas can be designed based on sturdy flameproof enclosures and appropriately certified operating elements. Control and distribution panels can contain any kind of electrical installation or modules for automation of production processes. In order to design the optimal solution for the specific application, the experienced project engineers at Pepperl+Fuchs' Solution Engineering Centers (SECs) will support the customer from the first evaluation of the project through to final inspection and certification. Each solution will be shipped to the location of operation with full documentation and ready for commissioning.

EJB-Aluminum and Stainless Steel

The EJB series flameproof enclosures allow standard industry components to be used in hazardous areas. Electrical installations can be flexibly integrated into more than 40 different sizes of copper-free aluminum or AISI 316L stainless steel enclosures. Rectangular or circular windows allow integrated monitoring instruments to be viewed. Each control or distribution solution is delivered fully tested, certified, documented, and ready for commissioning.

GUB-Aluminum and Stainless Steel

Control and distribution solutions for harsh environments with gas group IIC are based on the comprehensive series of GUB enclosures. A wide ambient temperature range and installation protection up to IP67 allow safe operation in any ambient conditions. More than 50 sizes and designs with viewing windows for integrated device monitoring facilitate efficient, application-specific solutions. They are ready for commissioning upon delivery and come with all certifications and documentation.

FH-Aluminum

The FH series comprises a range of configurable control and distribution panels based on robust Ex d IIB+H2 certified enclosures. Different electrical components and operating elements can be integrated along with optional thermo-resistant tempered glass windows.





For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/controlpanels-exd



Control Panels (Ex d IIB+H₂) in Aluminum (EJB*)



Features

- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Certified Ex d IIB+H₂ and Ex tb
- More than 20 enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Wide choice of operators for control stations
- Customizable configuration of operating elements and cable gland types as per specification
- Integration of electrical components and operating elements as per customer specification
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

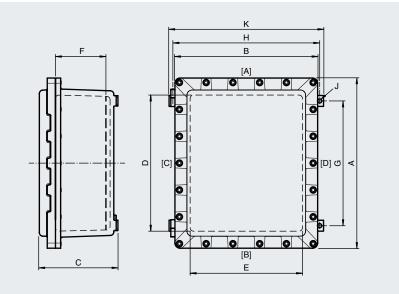
Function

The EJB series of Ex d IIB+H₂ certified enclosures forms the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes, control stations, and control and distribution panels. A wide range of components and control functions can be integrated into one of many Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. They come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from copper-free aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications. A choice of windows allows viewing of integrated monitoring functions. Electrical components can be integrated as per customer specification.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 660 V DC/1000 V AC max. | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 1600 A max. | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances dimensions are valid for standard enclosures and IP66 versions only | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable, optional hinges | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –50 … 60 °C (–58 … 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X, INERIS 14 ATEX 9010U | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | Il 2 GD, Ex d IIB+H ₂ T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C, T5/T100 °C, T4/T135 °C,T3/T200 °C depending on configuration, ambient temperature and built-in power loss | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 $^\circ\text{C},$ enclosure without window | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0029X, IECEx INE 14.0028U | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | | |

| А | Height |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height |
| E | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth to surface |
| | mounting plate |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension of the |
| | mounting brackets |
| [A] [D] | Cable entry faces |

See data table for dimension values. Real values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances. Dimensions are valid for standard enclosures and IP66 versions only. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| | Exte | ernal dim | ensions [| mm] | Interi | Internal dimensions [mm] | | | Mounting [mm] | | | C | Max. power dissipation | | |
|---------|------|-----------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|----|------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Туре | A | в | с | к | D | E | F | G | н | J | [kg] | Mx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | at T4/+40 °C [W] |
| EJB0* | 200 | 136 | 150 | 128 | 140 | 75 | 115 | 133 | 108 | 8 | 3.8 | M6 | 6 | 15 | 51 |
| EJB2A* | 220 | 220 | 159 | 226 | 162 | 162 | 130 | 157 | 206 | 8 | 6.4 | M6 | 8 | 15 | 104 |
| EJB4A* | 265 | 225 | 180 | 226 | 200 | 160 | 136 | 188 | 206 | 8 | 8.5 | M8 | 10 | 20 | 125 |
| EJB6A* | 332 | 232 | 172 | 216 | 250 | 150 | 133 | 230 | 196 | 8 | 9.8 | M8 | 10 | 20 | 139 |
| EJB8* | 390 | 290 | 182 | 270 | 300 | 200 | 131 | 282 | 250 | 10 | 15.7 | M8 | 14 | 20 | 192 |
| EJB8A* | 390 | 290 | 204 | 270 | 300 | 200 | 153 | 282 | 250 | 10 | 16.6 | M8 | 14 | 20 | 211 |
| EJB8B* | 390 | 290 | 237 | 270 | 300 | 200 | 186 | 282 | 250 | 10 | 17.9 | M8 | 14 | 20 | 236 |
| EJB9A* | 412 | 242 | 186 | 226 | 330 | 160 | 139 | 312 | 206 | 8 | 14.2 | M8 | 14 | 20 | 185 |
| EJB9B* | 412 | 242 | 258 | 226 | 330 | 160 | 211 | 312 | 206 | 8 | 16.8 | M8 | 14 | 20 | 238 |
| EJB10A* | 468 | 358 | 215 | 350 | 370 | 260 | 165 | 345 | 320 | 9 | 25.1 | M8 | 16 | 20 | 305 |
| EJB10B* | 468 | 358 | 265 | 350 | 370 | 260 | 215 | 345 | 320 | 9 | 28.7 | M8 | 16 | 20 | 353 |
| EJB11A* | 498 | 418 | 225 | 415 | 400 | 320 | 173 | 363 | 385 | 10 | 32 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 383 |
| EJB11B* | 498 | 418 | 276 | 415 | 400 | 320 | 218 | 363 | 385 | 10 | 37 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 432 |
| EJB15* | 580 | 430 | 226 | 460 | 500 | 350 | 172 | 460 | 430 | 11 | 40.8 | M10 | 20 | 30 | 481 |
| EJB15A* | 580 | 430 | 282 | 460 | 500 | 350 | 221 | 460 | 430 | 11 | 52 | M10 | 20 | 30 | 540 |
| EJB17* | 676 | 503 | 269 | 494 | 570 | 397 | 198 | 538 | 464 | 11 | 56 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 745 |
| EJB17A* | 676 | 503 | 389 | 494 | 570 | 397 | 317 | 538 | 464 | 11 | 67 | M10 | 22 | 30 | 746 |
| EJB17Q* | 630 | 630 | 368 | 613 | 500 | 500 | 278 | 453 | 583 | 11 | 94 | M12 | 24 | 40 | 593 |
| EJB18A* | 750 | 537 | 303 | 535 | 640 | 427 | 213 | 509 | 505 | 11 | 85 | M12 | 24 | 40 | 707 |
| EJB18B* | 750 | 537 | 408 | 535 | 640 | 427 | 318 | 509 | 505 | 11 | 100 | M12 | 24 | 40 | 864 |
| EJB20* | 935 | 685 | 353 | 670 | 805 | 555 | 247 | 668 | 630 | 14 | 167 | M16 | 32 | 65 | 1616 |
| EJB20A* | 935 | 685 | 500 | 670 | 805 | 555 | 393 | 668 | 630 | 14 | 195 | M16 | 32 | 65 | 1616 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Dimensions are valid for standard enclosures and IP66 versions only.

Control Panels (Ex d IIB+H₂) in Stainless Steel (EJBX*)



Features

- Enclosures made of AISI 316L stainless steel
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Certified Ex d IIB+H₂ and Ex tb
- Many enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Wide choice of operators for control stations
- Customizable configuration of operating elements and cable gland types as per specification
- Integration of electrical components and control elements as per customer specification
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

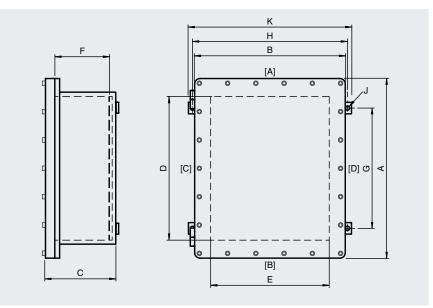
Function

The EJBX series of Ex d IIB+H₂ certified enclosures forms the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes, control stations, and control and distribution panels. A wide range of components and control functions can be integrated into Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. They come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from high-quality stainless steel. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications. A choice of windows allows integrated monitoring functions to be viewed. Electrical components can be integrated as per customer specification.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 660 V DC/1000 V AC max. | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 1600 A max. | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table values might differ slightly due to manufacturing tolerances dimensions are valid for standard enclosures and IP66 versions only | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable, optional hinges | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | AISI 316L stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Finish | shot peened | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –50 … 60 °C (–58 … 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X, INERIS 14 ATEX 9010U | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | Il 2 GD, Ex d IIB+H₂ T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C, T5/T100 °C, T4/T135 °C,T3/T200 °C depending on configuration, ambient temperature, and built-in power loss | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 $^\circ\text{C},$ enclosure without window | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0029X, IECEx INE 14.0028U | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | | |

| А | Height |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height |
| E | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth to surface |
| | mounting plate |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension of the |
| | mounting brackets |
| [A] [D] | Cable entry faces |

See data table for dimension values. Real values might differ slightly due to manufacturing tolerances. Dimensions are valid for standard enclosures and IP66 versions only. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Туре | E | cternal d [m | limensio m] | ns | Internal dimensions [mm] | | Mounting [mm] | | | Mass approx. | Cover screws | | | Max. power dissipation | |
|----------|-----|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|--------------|-----|------|------------------------|---------------------|
| туре | Α | в | с | к | D | E | F | G | н | J | [kg] | Мx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | at T4/+40 °C [W] |
| EJBX0* | 198 | 133 | 141 | 128 | 140 | 75 | 110 | 133 | 108 | 8 | 7 | M6 | 6 | 15 | 51 |
| EJBX2A* | 220 | 220 | 155 | 226 | 160 | 160 | 125 | 157 | 206 | 8 | 12 | M6 | 8 | 15 | 104 |
| EJBX3A* | 252 | 152 | 165 | 165 | 200 | 100 | 135 | 185 | 145 | 8 | 13 | M6 | 10 | 15 | 83 |
| EJBX4A* | 262 | 222 | 180 | 226 | 200 | 160 | 145 | 188 | 206 | 8 | 17 | M8 | 10 | 25 | 125 |
| EJBX6A* | 309 | 209 | 170 | 216 | 250 | 150 | 135 | 233 | 196 | 8 | 19 | M8 | 10 | 25 | 139 |
| EJBX8B* | 371 | 271 | 232 | 270 | 300 | 200 | 195 | 282 | 250 | 10 | 36 | M8 | 14 | 25 | 236 |
| EJBX10B* | 450 | 340 | 262 | 350 | 370 | 260 | 225 | 345 | 320 | 10 | 66 | M8 | 16 | 25 | 353 |
| EJBX11B* | 490 | 410 | 268 | 415 | 400 | 320 | 230 | 363 | 385 | 10 | 80 | M10 | 22 | 35 | 432 |
| EJBX15A* | 580 | 430 | 265 | 460 | 500 | 350 | 220 | 462 | 430 | 12 | 96 | M10 | 20 | 35 | 540 |
| EJBX17A* | 662 | 492 | 363 | 494 | 570 | 400 | 315 | 550 | 464 | 14 | 145 | M10 | 22 | 35 | 746 |
| EJBX17Q* | 594 | 594 | 318 | 613 | 500 | 500 | 270 | 453 | 583 | 14 | 143 | M12 | 24 | 45 | 593 |
| EJBX18B* | 734 | 524 | 368 | 535 | 640 | 430 | 320 | 590 | 505 | 14 | 167 | M12 | 24 | 45 | 864 |
| EJBX20A* | 922 | 672 | 437 | 670 | 800 | 550 | 380 | 697 | 630 | 16 | 320 | M12 | 32 | 70 | 1616 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Dimensions are valid for standard enclosures and IP66 versions only

Control Panels (Ex d IIB+H₂) in Aluminum (FH*)



Features

- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1 and 2
- Certified Ex d IIB+H₂
- 5 enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Wide range of operators for control stations
- Customizable configuration of operating elements and cable gland types as per specification
- Integration of electrical components and operating elements as per customer specification
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

Function

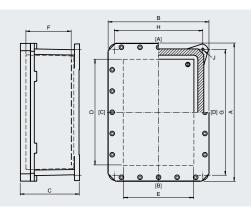
FH* series enclosures are specifically designed for power distribution applications. They can accommodate a busbar chassis of up to 48 poles in a single enclosure. The series consists of 5 enclosure versions manufactured from marine-grade aluminum. Several enclosures can be assembled to form a complete, fully engineered control and distribution panel. After thorough testing and documentation, each solution will reach its operation site fully certified and ready for commissioning. A choice of windows allow integrated monitoring functions to be viewed. Electrical components can be integrated as per customer specification.

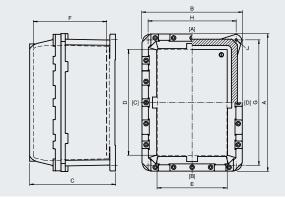
| Technical Data | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | application-specific | | | |
| | Operating current | application-specific | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table, values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | detachable, optional hinges | | | |
| | Cover seal | chloroprene | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7032 | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -20 60 °C (-4 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | see data table | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 G, Ex d IIB+H₂ T* Gb T6 @ Ta +40 °C/+55 °C/+60 °C | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C},$ enclosure without window | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | see data table | | | |

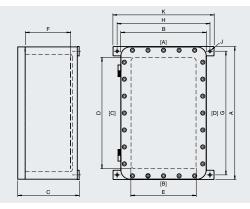
| A | Height |
|---|--------|
|---|--------|

- B Width
- C Depth
- D Internal height
- E Internal width
- F Internal depth to surface
- mounting plate
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- J Mounting holes diameter
- K Maximum external dimension with mounting bracket
- [A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Real values might differ slightly due to casting and/or machining tolerances. Images and drawings are generic for these enclosure types and may deviate from the specific version.







upper drawing: FH150 middle drawing: FH160/FH560/FH24/2 lower drawing: FH400

| Dimensi | ons and | d Enclos | sure De | tails | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|----------|---------------|-------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|------------------|------|------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Туре | Ext | | imensio m] | ons | | Internal nsions | | N | /lountin [mm] | g | Mass | EU-Type Examination | IECEx approval | Max. power dissipation |
| | А | В | С | к | D | Е | F | G | н | J | [kg] | Certificate | | at T4/+40 °C [W] |
| FH150 | 490 | 358 | 208 | - | 381 | 254 | 164 | 452 | 318 | 8.5 | 34 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1135X | IECEx SIR 12.0108 IECEx TSA 06.0054 | 160 |
| FH160 | 490 | 358 | 277 | - | 381 | 254 | 230 | 452 | 318 | 8.5 | 38 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1136X | IECEx TSA 07.0040 | 160 |
| FH400 | 570 | 368 | 261 | 435 | 480 | 280 | 199 | 533 | 400 | 10.5 | 15.5 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1138X | IECEx SIM 07.0005X | 153 |
| FH560 | 600 | 500 | 224 | - | 510 | 410 | 170 | 574 | 474 | 10.5 | 54 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1137X | IECEx SIR 12.0091 | 205 |
| FH24/2 | 775 | 470 | 280 | _ | 698 | 394 | 190 | 750 | 445 | 13 | 85 | SIRA 10 ATEX 1341X | IECEx SIR 12.0090X | 260 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Control Panels (Ex d IIC) in Aluminum (GUB*)



Features

- Enclosures made of copper-free aluminum
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Certified Ex d IIC and Ex tb
- More than 50 enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Customizable configuration of operating elements and cable gland types as per specification
- Integration of electrical components and operating elements as per customer specification
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

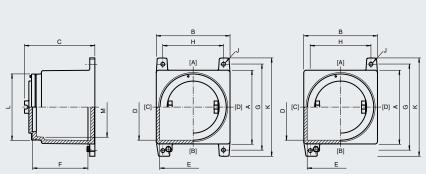
Function

The GUB series of Ex d IIC certified enclosures forms the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes and control and distribution panels. A wide range of components and control functions can be integrated into Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. They come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from copper-free aluminum with increased corrosion resistance. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications. A choice of windows allows viewing of integrated monitoring functions. Electrical components can be integrated as per customer specification.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 1000 V DC/1500 V AC max. | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | recommended: 1600 A max. | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | threaded round cover | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -60 60 °C (-76 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0035X, INERIS 16 ATEX 9005U | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex d IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C, T5/T100 °C, T4/T135 °C,T3/T200 °C depending on configuration, ambient temperature and built-in power loss | | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 $^\circ\mathrm{C}$ | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0042X, IECEx INE 16.0051U | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | | | |

| A B C D | Height Width Depth Internal height | c |
|------------------|---|----|
| Е | Internal width | - |
| F | Internal depth to surface | |
| | mounting plate | |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical | |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal | |
| J | Mounting holes diameter | |
| K | Maximum external dimension with | |
| | mounting bracket | |
| L | Diameter cover | FF |
| М | Diameter mounting aperture | |
| [A] | [D] Cable entry faces | |

See data table for dimension values. Real values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Туре | Ex | ternal d [m | imensio m] | ons | Intern | al dimer [mm] | nsions | Mounting [mm] | | | Dian [m | neter m] | Mounting brackets | Mass | Max. power dissipation |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|-----|----|------------|-------------|----------------------|------|------------------------|
| Type | A | в | с | к | D | E | F | G | н | J | L | м | quantity | [kg] | at T4/+40 °C [W] |
| GUB00* | 119 | 119 | 137 | 170 | 92 | 92 | 98 | 145 | 95 | 8 | 112 | 97 | 2 | 2 | 48 |
| GUB0* | 150 | 150 | 145 | 205 | 125 | 125 | 117 | 178 | 125 | 8 | 136 | 114 | 2 | 3.5 | 78 |
| GUB0H* | 150 | 150 | 185 | 205 | 125 | 125 | 150 | 178 | 125 | 8 | 136 | 114 | 2 | 4.5 | 91 |
| GUB1* | 200 | 200 | 160 | 255 | 170 | 170 | 110 | 228 | 178 | 10 | 189 | 163 | 2 | 6.4 | 122 |
| GUB1H* | 200 | 200 | 200 | 255 | 170 | 170 | 150 | 228 | 178 | 10 | 189 | 163 | 2 | 7.6 | 143 |
| GUB1PF* | 176 | 176 | 139 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 105 | 196 | 154 | 10 | 170 | 147 | 2 | 6.4 | 95 |
| GUB2* | 250 | 250 | 160 | 305 | 225 | 225 | 112 | 275 | 232 | 10 | 231 | 206 | 4 | 8.5 | 181 |
| GUB3* | 255 | 255 | 215 | 310 | 228 | 228 | 165 | 285 | 228 | 10 | 231 | 206 | 4 | 11.5 | 222 |
| GUB3L* | 360 | 360 | 245 | 430 | 325 | 325 | 183 | 395 | 318 | 10 | 348 | 320 | 4 | 21 | 293 |
| GUB4* (-20 °C) | 450 | 450 | 305 | 530 | 410 | 410 | 227 | 485 | 410 | 10 | 437 | 406 | 4 | 43.5 | 466 |
| GUB4* | 450 | 450 | 305 | 530 | 410 | 410 | 215 | 485 | 410 | 10 | 437 | 406 | 4 | 53.5 | 466 |
| GUB4A* (-20 °C) | 450 | 450 | 235 | 530 | 410 | 410 | 157 | 485 | 410 | 10 | 437 | 406 | 4 | 38 | 400 |
| GUB4A* | 450 | 450 | 235 | 530 | 410 | 410 | 145 | 485 | 410 | 10 | 437 | 406 | 4 | 48 | 400 |
| GUB5* | 555 | 555 | 400 | 647 | 514 | 514 | 266 | 595 | 500 | 14 | 546 | 504 | 4 | 80 | 749 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands.

Values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances.

Control Panels (Ex d IIC) in Stainless Steel (GUBX*)



Features

- Enclosures made of AISI 316L stainless steel
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex d IIC and Ex tb certified
- More than 50 enclosure size options
- Free configuration of cable entries and terminals for customized terminal boxes
- Customizable configuration of operating elements and cable gland types as per specification
- Integration of electrical components and control elements as per customer specification
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

Function

The GUBX series of Ex d IIC certified enclosures forms the optimal basis for the application-specific configuration of terminal boxes and control and distribution panels. A wide range of components and control functions can be integrated into Ex d and Ex tb certified flameproof enclosures. TThey come in many sizes and designs and are manufactured from high-quality stainless steel. The durable, versatile enclosures meet the requirements of many industries, including offshore and marine applications. A choice of windows allows viewing of integrated monitoring functions. Electrical components can be integrated as per customer specification.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 1000 V DC/1500 V AC max. | | | | | | |
| | Operating current | recommended: 1600 A max. | | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances for custom designed solutions dimensions and mass may differ | | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | threaded round cover | | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | AISI 316L stainless steel | | | | | | |
| | Finish | shot peened | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -60 60 °C (-76 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | INERIS 14 ATEX 0035X, INERIS 16 ATEX 9005U | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex d IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C, T5/T100 °C, T4/T135 °C,T3/T200 °C depending on configuration, ambient temperature and built-in power loss | | | | | | |
| | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 °C | | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0042X, IECEx INE 16.0051U | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | | | |

| А | Height | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| В | Width | | |
| С | Depth | | |
| D | Internal height | с | |
| E | Internal width | | |
| F | Internal depth to surface | | |
| | mounting plate | | |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical | | |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal | | |
| J | Mounting holes diameter | | |
| К | Maximum external dimension with | | |
| | mounting bracket | | |
| L | Diameter cover | ┝╼┈╴╴╾┥ | |
| М | Diameter mounting aperture | | |
| [A] [I | D] Cable entry faces | | |

See data table for dimension values. Real values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances. Image and drawing are generic for this enclosure type and may deviate from the specific version.

| Туре | Ex | | limensio m] | ns | Internal dimensions [mm] | | | Mounting [mm] | | | | neter m] | Mounting brackets | Mass | Max. power dissipation |
|----------|-----|---------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|----|-----|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Type | Α | А В С К | | | D E F | | G | н | H J | | м | quantity | [kg] | at T4/+40 °C [W] | |
| GUBX00* | 112 | 112 | 135 | 163 | 92 | 92 | 98 | 145 | 95 | 8 | 112 | 97 | 2 | 5.3 | 48 |
| GUBX0* | 150 | 150 | 153 | 205 | 125 | 125 | 113 | 178 | 125 | 8 | 136 | 114 | 2 | 12 | 78 |
| GUBX0H* | 150 | 150 | 190 | 205 | 125 | 125 | 150 | 178 | 125 | 8 | 136 | 114 | 2 | 16 | 91 |
| GUBX1* | 200 | 200 | 157 | 255 | 173 | 173 | 110 | 228 | 178 | 10 | 189 | 163 | 2 | 23 | 122 |
| GUBX1H* | 200 | 200 | 197 | 255 | 173 | 173 | 150 | 228 | 178 | 10 | 189 | 163 | 2 | 27 | 143 |
| GUBX1PF* | 176 | 176 | 137 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 95 | 196 | 154 | 10 | 170 | 147 | 2 | 23 | 95 |
| GUBX2* | 252 | 252 | 160 | 305 | 225 | 225 | 106 | 275 | 232 | 10 | 235 | 206 | 4 | 30 | 181 |
| GUBX3* | 258 | 258 | 215 | 310 | 225 | 225 | 165 | 285 | 228 | 10 | 235 | 206 | 4 | 37 | 222 |
| GUBX3L* | 360 | 360 | 225 | 430 | 325 | 325 | 185 | 395 | 318 | 10 | 348 | 320 | 4 | 91 | 293 |
| GUBX4* | 450 | 450 | 290 | 530 | 410 | 410 | 228 | 485 | 410 | 10 | 437 | 406 | 4 | 180 | 466 |
| GUBX4A* | 450 | 450 | 220 | 530 | 410 | 410 | 158 | 485 | 410 | 10 | 437 | 406 | 4 | 155 | 400 |
| GUBX5* | 540 | 540 | 370 | 640 | 510 | 510 | 288 | 595 | 510 | 16 | 540 | 504 | 4 | 216 | 749 |

Mass is valid for empty enclosure, it will increase according to integrated components and cable glands. Values might differ slightly due to manufacturing tolerances. For custom designed solutions, such as for different temperature ranges, dimensions and mass may differ.

Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de)

The combination of Ex d enclosures and Ex e control stations provides improved functionality. Normal industrial electrical components are installed in the Ex d part of the assembly, while certified Ex e control and monitoring elements as well as terminals and cable glands are installed in the Ex e enclosure, which is easy to access for field installation and maintenance. The stainless steel flange between the enclosures ensures protection of the Ex e control station and prevents dirt buildup and moisture penetration.

Flanged Panels Ex de, Bushed Panels Ex de

Combining Ex d and Ex e protection provides protection of non-Ex equipment, fast commissioning, and easy modification. A wide range of sturdy, flameproof enclosures is available to protect equipment from explosion and environmental hazards. Each "bushed" solution is customized to meet the requirements of the specific application. To design an optimal solution, experienced project engineers in Pepperl+Fuchs' Solution Engineering Centers are in close contact with the customer for the duration of the project. Each solution is shipped to the location of operation with full certification and documentation. Commissioning is fast and easy as there is no need to open the Ex d enclosure on-site.

Ex de solutions consist of a combination of a flameproof enclosure and an increased safety Ex e enclosure, which includes terminals and operating elements in customized installations. The enclosures are securely connected via a special cable duct. A flange between the enclosures prevents dirt buildup and moisture penetration.

Components for measuring and control technology, or electrical installation technology, that are not specifically designed for hazardous areas can be installed in the flameproof enclosure. In addition to isolated barriers from Pepperl+Fuchs, these components may include DCS and ESD systems and other instruments tailored to user specifications. The Ex d enclosure ensures that the non-Ex devices do not pose a threat to the environment. Ideally this enclosure will be opened as little as possible after initial installation because IEC 60079-14 requires special rules to be observed during opening and closing. The increased safety enclosure contains only Ex e certified components. This makes it much easier and safer to access than the Ex d enclosure. Terminals and control and monitoring elements can be serviced or replaced at any time, subject to compliance with the relevant provisions.

This way, customers can reap the benefits offered by both types of protection. The Ex e enclosures allow for easy extension and modification of the operating elements that they contain. The controllers in the Ex d enclosure are ready for use and allow rapid commissioning with little plant downtime and reduced maintenance.



For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/controlpanels-exde



Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de) in Aluminum/Stainless Steel (FP.*.FS*)



Features

- Aluminum and stainless steel enclosures
- Ex de and Ex tb certified
- Integration of electrical components and operating elements in Ex d enclosures as per customer specification
- Customizable configuration of operators, terminals, and cable entries as per specification
- Various enclosure sizes and designs
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Choice of viewing windows for monitoring instruments

Function

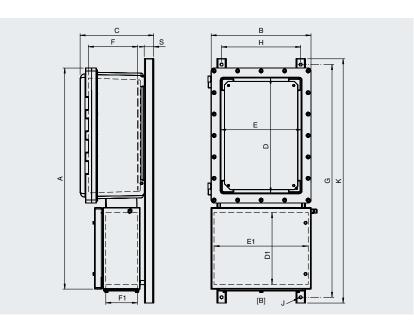
Ex d and Ex e control and distribution panels are combined in an efficient, flanged assembly that provides improved functionality. Normal industrial electrical components are installed in the Ex d part of the assembly, while certified Ex e components like LED status indicators, push buttons, control switches, ammeters, and connection terminals are installed in the Ex e enclosure, which is easy to access. During field installation, cables are easily connected inside the Ex e enclosure with Ex e cable glands and the appropriate terminals. This means field-installed Ex d cable glands and barrier glands are not necessary and enables safe operation and easy maintenance of the complete assembly.

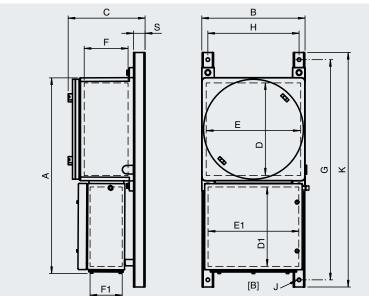
| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 1000 V DC/1500 V AC max. | | | | | |
| | Operating current | recommended: 1600 A max. | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Enclosure range | details of Ex e enclosure see datasheet Control Stations FXLS* | | | | | |
| | Dimensions | see data table values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | see data table | | | | | |
| | Cover seal | none, O-ring for IP66/67 | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 (IP66/67 with O-ring) | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy or AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) or shot peened | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –50 … 60 °C (–58 … 140 °F), depending on integrated components | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | see data table | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Maximum power dissipation | see data table, maximum power dissipation at T4/+40 °C | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | see data table | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-IT.AA87.B.00156 | | | | | |
| | Further approvals | available on request | | | | | |

| А | Height |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| D | Internal height |
| Е | Internal width |
| F | Internal depth to surface |
| | mounting plate |
| D1 | Internal height Ex e enclosure |
| E1 | Internal width Ex e enclosure |
| F1 | Internal depth Ex e enclosure |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizontal |
| J | Mounting holes diameter |
| K | Maximum external dimension with |
| | mounting frame |
| S | Depth mounting frame |
| [B] | Cable entry face. Ex e enclosure |

[B] Cable entry face, Ex e enclosure

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.





Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de)

| Selection Table Ex d | IIB+H₂ | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|----|--------|-------------------|------|--------|
| | Ex d | E | External | dimensi | ons [mm |] | N | /lounting [mm] | 9 | |
| Туре | enclosure material | A | в | с | к | S | G | н | J | Sketch |
| FP.EJB8B.FS02B | Aluminum alloy | 657 | 290 | 272 | 738 | 40 | 688 | 200 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX8B.FS02B | Stainless steel | 638 | 268 | 270.5 | 738 | 40 | 688 | 250 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB10B.FS04B | Aluminum alloy | 774 | 358 | 300 | 847.5 | 40 | 797.5 | 250 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX10B.FS04B | Stainless steel | 764 | 340 | 303.5 | 847.5 | 40 | 797.5 | 320 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB15A.FS05B | Aluminum alloy | 981.5 | 452 | 320 | 1070 | 40 | 1020 | 340 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX15A.FS05B | Stainless steel | 963 | 430 | 303.5 | 1070 | 40 | 1020 | 430 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB15A.FS05C | Aluminum alloy | 1181.5 | 452 | 320 | 1270 | 40 | 1220 | 340 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX15A.FS05C | Stainless steel | 1135 | 430 | 303.5 | 1270 | 40 | 1220 | 430 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB17Q.FS07.5B | Aluminum alloy | 1035.5 | 630 | 400 | 1103 | 40 | 1053 | 483 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX17Q.FS07.5B | Stainless steel | 1015 | 594 | 356.5 | 1103 | 40 | 1053 | 583 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB18B.FS06B | Aluminum alloy | 1174 | 538 | 440 | 1233 | 40 | 1183 | 415 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX18B.FS06B | Stainless steel | 1150 | 524 | 406.5 | 1243.5 | 40 | 1193.5 | 505 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB18B.FS06BT | Aluminum alloy | 1174 | 538 | 440 | 1233 | 40 | 1183 | 415 | 12.5 | |

Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de)

| Selection Table Ex d | IIB+H₂ | | | | | | _ | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|----|--------|-----------------|------|--------|
| | Ex d | | External | dimensi | ons (mm | J | I | Mountin [mm] | g | |
| Туре | enclosure material | A | в | с | к | s | G | н | J | Sketch |
| FP.EJB18B.FS06C | Aluminum alloy | 1504 | 538 | 440 | 1563 | 40 | 1513 | 415 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB18BL.FS08B | Aluminum alloy | 1018.5 | 751 | 440 | 1117 | 40 | 1067 | 509 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB20A.FS08B | Aluminum alloy | 1393 | 687 | 531 | 1439 | 40 | 1389 | 510 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJBX20A.FS08B | Stainless steel | 1387 | 672 | 475.5 | 1454.5 | 40 | 1404.5 | 630 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB20A.FS08BT | Aluminum alloy | 1393 | 687 | 531 | 1439 | 40 | 1389 | 510 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB20A.FS08C | Aluminum alloy | 1693 | 687 | 531 | 1739 | 40 | 1689 | 510 | 12.5 | |
| FP.EJB20AL.FS09B | Aluminum alloy | 1305 | 937 | 531 | 1376.5 | 40 | 1326.5 | 668 | 12.5 | |

Control and Distribution Panels (Ex de)

| Selection Table Ex d | IIC | | | | | | _ | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------|----------|---------|---------|----|--------|-------------------|------|-------------------------|
| Tune | Ex d enclosure | E | External | dimensi | ons [mm | 1 | N | /lounting [mm] | 9 | Sketch |
| Туре | material | A | в | с | к | S | G | н | J | Sketch |
| FP.GUB1H.FS01B | Aluminum alloy | 440 | 220 | 214 | 580 | 40 | 530 | 178 | 12.5 | |
| FP.GUBX1H.FS01B | Stainless steel | 441 | 201 | 225 | 580 | 40 | 530 | 178 | 12.5 | ╢ _┻ ╢ ╏╾┨ |
| FP.GUB3L.FS04B | Aluminum alloy | 668 | 358 | 253 | 817.5 | 40 | 767.5 | 318 | 12.5 | |
| FP.GUBX3L.FS04B | Stainless steel | 657 | 347 | 258 | 811 | 40 | 761 | 318 | 12.5 | |
| FP.GUB4.FS05B | Aluminum alloy | 807.5 | 447.5 | 310 | 958 | 40 | 908 | 410 | 12.5 | |
| FP.GUBX4.FS05B | Stainless steel | 814 | 454 | 322 | 959.5 | 40 | 909.5 | 410 | 12.5 | |
| FP.GUB5.FS07 | Aluminum alloy | 961 | 555 | 401 | 1128 | 40 | 1078 | 500 | 12.5 | |
| FP.GUBX5.FS07 | Stainless steel | 950 | 555 | 380 | 1120.5 | 40 | 1070.5 | 495 | 12.5 | |

| Data for applic | cation in con | nection with | hazardous areas | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Туре | Operating voltage [V max.] | Operating current [A max.] | EU-Type Examination Certificate | Marking | IECEx approval | EAC approval |
| FP.EJB* | 1000 V DC 1500 V AC | 1600 | INERIS 14 ATEX 0022X CML 16 ATEX 3009X | Il 2 GD Ex db IIB+H₂ T* Gb Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C @ Ta +60 °C T5/T90 °C @ Ta +60 °C T4/T120 °C @ Ta +60 °C T3/T140 °C @ Ta +60 °C with window Ex e enclosure: Ex de ib IIC T6, T5, T4 Gb | IECEx INE 14.0029X IECEx CML 16.0008X | TC RU C-IT. AA87.B.00156 |
| FP.GUB* | 1000 V DC 1500 V AC | 1600 | INERIS 14 ATEX 0035X CML 16 ATEX 3009X | II 2 GD Ex db IIC T* Gb Ex tb IIIC T** °C Db T6/T85 °C @ Ta +60 °C T5/T90 °C @ Ta +60 °C T4/T120 °C @ Ta +60 °C T3/T140 °C @ Ta +60 °C with window Ex e enclosure: Ex de ib IIC T6, T5, T4 Gb | IECEx INE 14.0042X IECEx CML 16.0008X | TC RU C-IT. AA87.B.00156 |

| Internal Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Туре | Ex d enclosure material | | x d enclosur rnal dimensi [mm] | | | x e enclosu rnal dimens [mm] | | Mass approx. | Max. power dissipation at T4/+40 °C | | | |
| | | D | E | F | D1 | E1 | F1 | [kg] | Ex d enclosure [W] | | | |
| FP.EJB8B.FS02B | Aluminum alloy | 300 | 200 | 186 | 203 | 209 | 145 | 30 | 236 | | | |
| FP.EJBX8B.FS02B | Stainless steel | 300 | 200 | 195 | 203 | 209 | 145 | 47 | 236 | | | |
| FP.EJB10B.FS04B | Aluminum alloy | 370 | 260 | 215 | 253 | 279 | 145 | 40 | 356 | | | |
| FP.EJBX10B.FS04B | Stainless steel | 370 | 260 | 225 | 253 | 279 | 145 | 80 | 353 | | | |
| FP.EJB15A.FS05B | Aluminum alloy | 500 | 350 | 219 | 303 | 369 | 195 | 72 | 540 | | | |
| FP.EJBX15A.FS05B | Stainless steel | 500 | 350 | 220 | 303 | 369 | 195 | 115 | 540 | | | |
| FP.EJB15A.FS05C | Aluminum alloy | 500 | 350 | 219 | 503 | 369 | 195 | 77 | 540 | | | |
| FP.EJBX15A.FS05C | Stainless steel | 500 | 350 | 220 | 503 | 369 | 195 | 121 | 540 | | | |
| FP.EJB17Q.FS07.5B | Aluminum alloy | 500 | 500 | 278 | 353 | 494 | 205 | 110 | 593 | | | |
| FP.EJBX17Q.FS07.5B | Stainless steel | 500 | 500 | 270 | 353 | 494 | 205 | 168 | 593 | | | |
| FP.EJB18B.FS06B | Aluminum alloy | 640 | 427 | 318 | 353 | 454 | 295 | 127 | 864 | | | |
| FP.EJBX18B.FS06B | Stainless steel | 640 | 430 | 320 | 353 | 454 | 295 | 194 | 864 | | | |
| FP.EJB18B.FS06BT | Aluminum alloy | 640 | 427 | 318 | 353 | 454 | 295 | 127 | 864 | | | |
| FP.EJB18B.FS06C | Aluminum alloy | 640 | 427 | 318 | 683 | 454 | 295 | 163 | 864 | | | |
| FP.EJB18BL.FS08B | Aluminum alloy | 427 | 640 | 318 | 403 | 599 | 295 | 131 | 864 | | | |
| FP.EJB20A.FS08B | Aluminum alloy | 805 | 555 | 393 | 403 | 599 | 295 | 229 | 1616 | | | |
| FP.EJBX20A.FS08B | Stainless steel | 800 | 550 | 380 | 403 | 599 | 295 | 354 | 1616 | | | |
| FP.EJB20A.FS08BT | Aluminum alloy | 805 | 555 | 393 | 403 | 599 | 295 | 229 | 1616 | | | |
| FP.EJB20A.FS08C | Aluminum alloy | 805 | 555 | 393 | 800 | 550 | 380 | 240 | 1616 | | | |
| FP.EJB20AL.FS09B | Aluminum alloy | 555 | 805 | 393 | 553 | 849 | 295 | 241 | 1616 | | | |
| FP.GUB1H.FS01B | Aluminum alloy | 170 | 170 | 150 | 183 | 139 | 125 | 16 | 143 | | | |
| FP.GUBX1H.FS01B | Stainless steel | 173 | 173 | 150 | 183 | 139 | 125 | 35 | 143 | | | |
| FP.GUB3L.FS04B | Aluminum alloy | 325 | 325 | 183 | 253 | 279 | 145 | 34 | 293 | | | |
| FP.GUBX3L.FS04B | Stainless steel | 325 | 325 | 185 | 253 | 279 | 145 | 105 | 293 | | | |
| FP.GUB4.FS05B | Aluminum alloy | 410 | 410 | 215 | 303 | 369 | 195 | 62 | 466 | | | |
| FP.GUBX4.FS05B | Stainless steel | 410 | 410 | 228 | 303 | 369 | 195 | 168 | 466 | | | |
| FP.GUB5.FS07 | Aluminum alloy | 513 | 513 | 269 | 353 | 494 | 205 | 86 | 749 | | | |
| FP.GUBX5.FS07 | Stainless steel | 510 | 510 | 288 | 353 | 494 | 205 | 241 | 749 | | | |

Switch Disconnectors and Safety Switches (Ex e)

DIS* switch disconnectors and SAF* safety switches guarantee safe shutdown of machines during cleaning, maintenance, and repair. They can be utilized in hazardous areas up to Zone 1/21. Various main and auxiliary contact configurations cover many switching requirements. Enclosures are available in high-quality stainless steel and rugged GRP material.

DIS-Switch Disconnectors

Pepperl+Fuchs' range of Ex e switch disconnectors ensures safe operation of motors, engines, and drives in hazardous areas. Enclosure materials include stainless steel and glass fiber reinforced polyester. 3-pole, 4-pole, and 6-pole amperage options are available. A variety of auxiliary contact configurations ensure optimal operation and the valve actuator can be triple padlocked in the OFF position.

SAF-Safety Switches

Safety switches offer the same functionalities as switch disconnectors. Furthermore, the enclosure cover can only be opened when the switch is in the ON position, in accordance with IEC 62626-1.





For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/switching-exe



Switch Disconnectors/Safety Switches (Ex e) (DIS.*/SAF.*)



Features

- Various contact configurations and pole numbers
- Labeling '0 I'
- Ex db eb and Ex tb certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Glass fiber reinforced polyester (GRP) enclosure
- Stainless steel enclosure
- Padlockable switch
- Function-adequate cable gland configurations

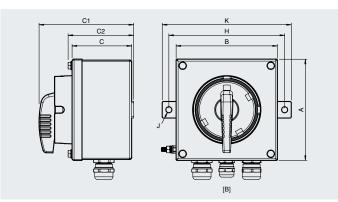
Function

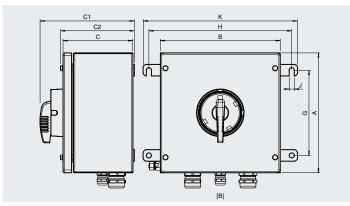
DIS* switch disconnectors and SAF* safety switches guarantee safe disconnection of machines from the power supply during cleaning, maintenance, and repair. They can be utilized in hazardous areas up to Zone 1/21. Various main and auxiliary contact configurations cover many switching requirements. Enclosures are available in high-quality stainless steel and rugged GRP material. In accordance with IEC 62626-1, the enclosure cover of SAF* versions can only be opened when the switch is in ON position.

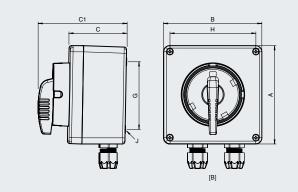
| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 690 V max. | | | | | |
| | Operating current | 25 A max. or 40 A max. | | | | | |
| | Rated impulse withstand voltage | 6 kV | | | | | |
| | Rated frequency | 50/60 Hz | | | | | |
| | Short circuit current limitation | recommended: 25 A : 35 A, gG/40 A : 63 A, gG | | | | | |
| | Rated insulation voltage | 800 V | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP65 | | | | | |
| | Switching configuration | 2 position changeover with left OFF | | | | | |
| | Color | black and red | | | | | |
| | Labeling | 0 – I | | | | | |
| | Operator action | engage – engage | | | | | |
| | Lockable | in 'OFF' position threefold padlockable | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | carbon loaded, antistatic glass fiber reinforced polyester (GRP) or AISI 316L, (1.4404) stainless steel | | | | | |
| | Finish | inherent color black or brushed | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | −40 55 °C (−40 131 °F) @ T4 | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex db eb IIC T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC T** ℃ Db, T4/T130 ℃ @ Ta +55 ℃ | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CML 16.0008X | | | | | |
| | IA approval | MASC S/18-0003X | | | | | |

- A Height B Width
- C Depth
- C1 Depth with operating element
- C2 Depth with screws
- G Mounting holes distance, vertical
- H Mounting holes distance, horizontal
- J Mounting holes diameter
- K Maximum external dimension with mounting brackets
- [B] Cable entry face

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.







upper drawing: enclosure series SL, stainless steel middle drawing: enclosure series XL, stainless steel lower drawing: enclosure series GL, GRP

Switch Disconnectors and Safety Switches (Ex e)

| Туре | Enclosure | | External dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | Mass approx. |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | series | A | В | с | C1 | C2 | к | G | н | J | [kg] |
| Switch disconnectors in GR | P enclosures | | | | | | | | | | |
| DIS.P.025.3P | GL | 160 | 160 | 91 | - | 141 | - | 110 | 140 | 6.5 | 1.75 |
| DIS.P.025.3PN | GL | 160 | 160 | 91 | - | 141 | - | 110 | 140 | 6.5 | 1.75 |
| DIS.P.025.3P.1NO | GL | 160 | 160 | 91 | - | 141 | - | 110 | 140 | 6.5 | 1.75 |
| DIS.P.025.6P.1NO.1NC | GL | 250 | 255 | 165 | - | 215 | - | 200 | 235 | 6.5 | 4.4 |
| IS.P.040.3P | GL | 250 | 255 | 165 | - | 215 | - | 200 | 235 | 6.5 | 4.65 |
| DIS.P.040.3PN | GL | 250 | 255 | 165 | - | 215 | - | 200 | 235 | 6.5 | 4.65 |
| DIS.P.040.3P.1NO | GL | 250 | 255 | 165 | - | 215 | - | 200 | 235 | 6.5 | 4.65 |
| IS.P.040.6P.1NO.1NC | GL | 405 | 400 | 200 | - | 250 | - | 355 | 380 | 6.5 | 8.7 |
| Switch disconnectors in sta | ainless steel encl | osures | | | | | | | | | |
| DIS.S.025.3P | SL | 150 | 150 | 90 | 99 | 143 | 195 | - | 175 | 10.3 | 2.45 |
| DIS.S.025.3PN | SL | 150 | 150 | 90 | 99 | 143 | 195 | - | 175 | 10.3 | 2.45 |
| DIS.S.025.3P.1NO | SL | 150 | 150 | 90 | 99 | 143 | 195 | - | 175 | 10.3 | 2.45 |
| DIS.S.025.6P.1NO.1NC | XL | 260 | 260 | 150 | 160 | 205 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 4.9 |
| DIS.S.040.3P | XL | 260 | 260 | 150 | 160 | 205 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 5.25 |
| DIS.S.040.3PN | XL | 260 | 260 | 150 | 160 | 205 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 5.25 |
| DIS.S.040.3P.1NO | XL | 260 | 260 | 150 | 160 | 205 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 5.25 |
| DIS.S.040.6P.1NO.1NC | XL | 260 | 260 | 200 | 210 | 255 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 6.45 |
| Safety switches in GRP enc | losures | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAF.P.025.3P.1NO | GL | 160 | 160 | 91 | - | 141 | - | 110 | 140 | 6.5 | 1.75 |
| AF.P.040.3P.1NO | GL | 250 | 255 | 165 | - | 215 | - | 200 | 235 | 6.5 | 4.65 |
| Safety switches in stainless | s steel enclosure | | | | | | | | | | |
| AF.S.025.3P.1NO | SL | 150 | 150 | 90 | 99 | 143 | 195 | - | 175 | 10.3 | 2.45 |
| SAF.S.040.3P.1NO | XL | 260 | 260 | 150 | 160 | 205 | 335 | 185 | 310 | 11 | 5.25 |

Switch Disconnectors and Safety Switches (Ex e)

| Electrical Data | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---|---|--------------------------|
| | Operating | | | Main contacts | Auxiliary | contacts |
| Туре | current [A max.] | Contact configuration | Diagram | Usage category | Contact configuration | Usage category |
| Switch disconnectors i | n GRP enclo | sures | | | | |
| DIS.P.025.3P | 25 | 3x NO | D01 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | - | - |
| DIS.P.025.3PN | 25 | 4x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | - | - |
| DIS.P.025.3P.1NO | 25 | 3x NO | D03 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| DIS.P.025.6P.1NO.1NC | 25 | 6x NO | D03 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening/1x NC | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| DIS.P.040.3P | 40 | 3x NO | D01 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | - | - |
| DIS.P.040.3PN | 40 | 4x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | - | - |
| DIS.P.040.3P.1NO | 40 | 3x NO | D03 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| DIS.P.040.6P.1NO.1NC | 40 | 6x NO | D04 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening/1x NC | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| Switch disconnectors i | n stainless s | steel enclosure | s | | | |
| DIS.S.025.3P | 25 | 3x NO | D01 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | - | - |
| DIS.S.025.3PN | 25 | 4x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | - | - |
| DIS.S.025.3P.1NO | 25 | 3x NO | D03 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| DIS.S.025.6P.1NO.1NC | 25 | 6x NO | D04 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening/1x NC | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| DIS.S.040.3P | 40 | 3x NO | D01 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | - | - |
| DIS.S.040.3PN | 40 | 4x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | - | - |
| DIS.S.040.3P.1NO | 40 | 3x NO | D03 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| DIS.S.040.6P.1NO.1NC | 40 | 6x NO | D04 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening/1x NC | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| Safety switches in GRF | enclosures | | | | | |
| SAF.P.025.3P.1NO | 25 | 3x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC – 20 A |
| SAF.P.040.3P.1NO | 40 | 3x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC – 20 A |
| Safety switches in stai | nless steel e | nclosures | | | | |
| SAF.S.025.3P.1NO | 40 | 3x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 16 A/500 V AC – 20 A/400 V AC – 25 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |
| SAF.S.040.3P.1NO | 40 | 3x NO | D02 | AC23: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A AC3: 690 V AC - 32 A/500 V AC - 40 A/400 V AC - 40 A | 1x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC11: 500 V AC - 20 A |

Switch Disconnectors and Motor Starters (Ex d)

Based on several versions of flameproof enclosures, a wide variety of switching elements ensure reliable start-up and safe shutdown of machines. Various power ranges, contact configurations, and cable connection options enable configuration of the most efficient solution for any switching requirement whether in gas or dust hazardous environments.

EJB*.D.PS.DIS.-Aluminum

EJB switch disconnectors are based on rugged aluminum enclosures. They are available in several standard versions up to 100 A. Customization of switching components and cable entries allow the solution to be tailored exactly to the specific requirements.

F* SD-Aluminum

The F^* SD switch disconnectors are based on certified Ex d and Ex tD enclosures. According to your specification, various contact configurations and pole numbers can be integrated into these rugged aluminum enclosures.

F7-DOL-Aluminum

The F7-DOL is a rugged Ex d and Ex tD certified enclosure for configuring motor starters. They are available with various power ratings and are ready for installation in gas group IIB environments. Standard and customized solutions come with up to 11 kW and comprise contractors, overload, and start/stop operators.





For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/switching-exd



Switch Disconnectors (Ex d IIB) in Aluminum (EJB*.D.PS.DIS.*)



Features

- Aluminum enclosure
- Ex d and Ex tb certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Various contact configurations and pole numbers
- IP66 rated

Function

Switch disconnectors in sturdy EJB series enclosures guarantee safe disconnection of machines in Zones 1/21 and 2/22 up to gas group IIB+H₂. Several standard versions are available up to 100 A for AC23 and AC3. Customization of switching components and cable entries allow the solution to be tailored exactly to the specific requirements.

Technical Data

| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | see data table | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Operating current | see data table | | | | | |
| | Rated impulse withstand voltage | 6 kV | | | | | |
| | Rated frequency | 50 Hz | | | | | |
| | Rated insulation voltage | 690 V | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data table, values might differ slightly due to casting and manufacturing tolerances | | | | | |
| | Enclosure cover | fully detachable | | | | | |
| | Switching configuration | 2 position with left OFF | | | | | |
| | Color | black with yellow shroud | | | | | |
| | Labeling | 0 – I | | | | | |
| | Operator action | engage - engage | | | | | |
| | Lockable | in 'OFF' position | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7005 (grey) | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 50 °C (–4 122 °F) @ T6 | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CML 16 ATEX 3009X | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 😡 II 2 GD, Ex d IIB+H ₂ T* Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx INE 14.0029X | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

к

Dimensions

| A B C C1 G H J K [B] | Height Width Depth Depth with operating element Mounting holes distance, vertical Mounting holes distance, horizontal Mounting holes diameter Maximum external dimension of the mounting brackets Cable entry face | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| and drav | a table for dimension values. Image ving are generic for this device type v deviate from the specific version. | | |

Dimensions and Enclosure Details

| - | | Exter | nal dimen [mm] | isions | Mounting [mm] | | | Mass | Cover screws | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------|--------|------------------|-----|-----|------|-----------------|----|------|----------------|
| Туре | A | В | с | C1 | к | G | н | J | approx. [kg] | Mx | qty. | Torque [Nm] |
| EJB2A.D.PS.DIS.025.3PN.2NO | 220 | 220 | 159 | 190.2 | 226 | 157 | 206 | 8 | 16.4 | M6 | 8 | 15 |
| EJB4A.D.PS.DIS.063.3PN.2NO | 265 | 225 | 180 | 210.5 | 258 | 188 | 206 | 8 | 18.5 | M8 | 10 | 20 |
| EJB4A.D.PS.DIS.100.3PN.2NO | 265 | 225 | 180 | 210.5 | 258 | 188 | 206 | 8 | 18.5 | M8 | 10 | 20 |

| Electrical Data | Electrical Data | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Turce | Operating voltage | Operating | Short circuit current | Number | Ma | ain contacts | Auxiliary contacts | | | | | | |
| Туре | [V AC max.] | current [A max.] | limitation, recommended | of poles | Contact configuration | Usage category | Contact configuration | Usage category | | | | | |
| EJB2A.D.PS.DIS. 025.3PN.2NO | 690 | 25 | 35 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | AC23: 690 V AC – 25 A AC3: 690 V AC – 25 A | 2x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC15: 500 V AC - 1.0 A / 440 V AC - 1.5 A / 240 V AC - 2.5 A | | | | | |
| EJB4A.D.PS.DIS. 063.3PN.2NO | 690 | 63 | 63 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | AC23: 690 V AC - 63 A AC3: 690 V AC - 63 A | 2x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC15: 500 V AC - 1.5 A / 440 V AC - 3.0 A / 240 V AC - 6.0 A | | | | | |
| EJB4A.D.PS.DIS. 100.3PN.2NO | 690 | 100 | 100 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | AC23: 690 V AC - 100 A AC3: 690 V AC - 100 A | 2x NO delayed, advanced opening | AC15: 500 V AC - 1.5 A / 440 V AC - 3.0 A / 240 V AC - 6.0 A | | | | | |

All cable entries are closed with appropriate metal stopping plugs. For details, please refer to individual product datasheets. For further configurations, please contact Pepperl+Fuchs.

Switch Disconnectors (Ex d) in Aluminum (F* SD)



Features

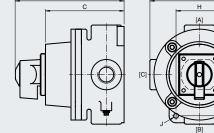
- Aluminum enclosure
- Ex d and Ex tD certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Various contact configurations and pole numbers
- IP66 rated

Function

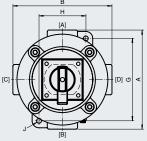
This series of switch disconnectors comprise standard and customized solutions for isolation up to 63 A for AC21A and 18.5 kW for AC3. Standard FW and FC4 versions are available up to 32 A. Customized solutions are based on FC5 and F7 enclosures and include flexible configuration of cable entries and multiple disconnectors in one enclosure.

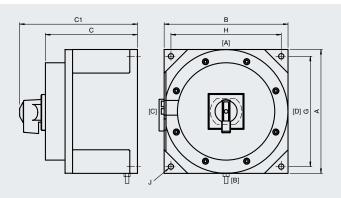
| Technical Data | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | see data tables | | | | | |
| | Operating current | see data tables | | | | | |
| | Rated impulse withstand voltage | 6 kV | | | | | |
| | Rated frequency | 50 Hz | | | | | |
| | Rated insulation voltage | 690 V | | | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | see data tables | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 | | | | | |
| | Switching configuration | 2 position with left OFF | | | | | |
| | Color | black | | | | | |
| | Labeling | OFF - ON | | | | | |
| | Operator action | engage - engage | | | | | |
| | Lockable | in 'OFF' position | | | | | |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy | | | | | |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7032 | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 60 °C (–4 140 °F) | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection with hazardous areas | EU-Type Examination Certificate | see data tables | | | | | |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | see data tables | | | | | |

| Electrical Da | ta | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Туре | Operating voltage [V AC max.] | Operating current [A max.] | Short circuit current limitation | Number of poles | Contact configuration | Switching diagram | Usage category |
| FW201 | 240 | 20 | 25 A, gG | 2 | 2x NO | | AC21A: 415 V AC – 20A AC23A: 415 V AC – 3.7 kW |
| FC4A-203 | 415 | 20 | 25 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | | AC21A: 415 V AC – 20A AC23A: 415 V AC – 7.5 kW |
| FC4C-203 | 415 | 32 | 50 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | 13 23 33 43 OFF ON | AC21A: 415 V AC – 32A AC23A: 415 V AC – 15 kW |
| FC4U-203 | 415 | 50 | 63 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | | AC21A: 415 V AC – 63A AC23A: 415 V AC – 30 kW |
| F7-KG64 | 415 | 63 | 63 A, gG | 4 | 4x NO | | AC21A: 415 V AC – 63A AC23A: 415 V AC – 22 kW |



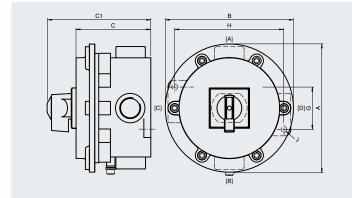
C1





and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version. upper drawing: FW* middle drawing: F7*

lower drawing: FC4*/FC5*



Dimensions

Height Width

Depth

[A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

Depth with operating element

Mounting holes diameter

See data table for dimension values. Image

Mounting holes distance, vertical

Mounting holes distance, horizontal

А

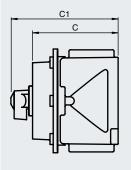
B C

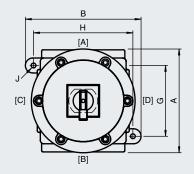
C1

G

Н

J





| Туре | Enclosure series | External dimensions [mm] | | | Mounting [mm] | | Mass | Cover screws | | EU-Type Examination | Marking | IECEx | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|------|--------------|------|------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | A | в | с | C1 | G | н | J | [kg] | Мx | qty. | Torque [Nm] | Certificate | Marking | approval |
| FW201 | FW | 114 | 114 | 91 | 126 | 54 | 95 | 7 | 1 | M6 | 4 | 3 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1132X | II 2 G Ex d IIB T* Gb T6 @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx TSA 07.0005X |
| FC4A-203 | FC4 | 152 | 152 | 105 | 140 | 50 | 130 | 7 | 1.7 | M6 | 6 | 3 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1133X | II 2 GD Ex d IIC T* Gb Ex tD A21 T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx SIM 07.0001X |
| FC4C- 203 | FC4 | 152 | 152 | 105 | 140 | 50 | 130 | 7 | 1.7 | M6 | 6 | 3 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1133X | II 2 GD Ex d IIC T* Gb Ex tD A21 T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx SIM 07.0001X |
| FC4U- 203 | FC5 | 152 | 152 | 126 | 161 | 50 | 130 | 7 | 2.9 | M6 | 6 | 3 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1133X | II 2 GD Ex d IIC T* Gb Ex tD A21 T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx SIM 07.0001X |
| F7-KG64 | F7 | 210 | 210 | 156 | 204 | 187 | 187 | 9 | 8 | M6 | 8 | 3 | SIRA 07 ATEX 1134 | Il 2 GD Ex d IIB T* Ex tD A21 T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C | IECEx TSA 07.0029 |

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc - (800) 258-9200 - sales@steveneng.com - www.stevenengineering.com

Motor Starters (Ex d IIB) in Aluminum (F7-DOL*)



Features

- Aluminum enclosure
- Ex d and Ex tD certified
- Installation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Gas group IIB
- Various power ratings available
- 415 V coil
- Suitable for Ex d motors
- IP66 rated

Function

Series F7 enclosures can accommodate DOL motor starters in gas group IIB environments. Standard and customized solutions are available up to 11 kW and comprise contactors, overload, and start/stop operators. Further configuration options are available.

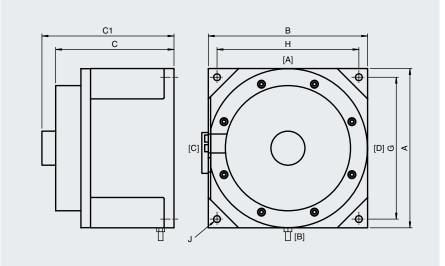
| Technical Data | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Electrical specifications | Operating voltage | 415 V |
| | Operating current | see data table |
| | Function | direct online starter |
| | Contactor rating | see data table |
| Mechanical specifications | Enclosure cover | detachable, hinged |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 |
| Material | Enclosure | Aluminum alloy |
| | Finish | epoxy coated RAL 7032 |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -20 60 °C (-4 140 °F) |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | SIRA 07 ATEX 1134 |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | II 2 GD, Ex d IIB T*, Ex tD A21, T6/T80 °C @ Ta +60 °C |
| | Maximum power dissipation | 31 W |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx TSA 07.0029 |

Dimensions

| A | Height |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| В | Width |
| С | Depth |
| C1 | Depth with operating element |
| G | Mounting holes distance, vertical |
| Н | Mounting holes distance, horizont |
| | |

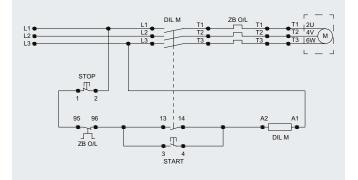
- istance, horizontal Mounting holes diameter
- J [A] ... [D] Cable entry faces

See data table for dimension values. Image and drawing are generic for this device type and may deviate from the specific version.



| Dimensions and Enclosure Details | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---|---------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|
| External dimensions [mm] | | | Mounting [mm] | | Cable Entries | | | Terminals | | | | |
| Туре | A | в | с | C1 | G | н | J | Face A M20 | Face B M20 | Torque [Nm] | Capacity [mm²] | Torque [Nm] |
| F7-DOL* | 210 | 210 | 158 | 199 | 187 | 187 | 9 | 2x Stopping Plug | 2x metric ISO pitch 1.5 | see datasheets of stopping plugs | 4 | 1.7 |

| Electrical Data | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Туре | Power [kW] | Current [A] | Coil Voltage [V] | Overload relay [A] | Phases |
| F7-DOL4 | 4 | 9 | 415 | 7 10 | 3 |
| F7-DOL5.5 | 5.5 | 11 | 415 | 9 13 | 3 |
| F7-DOL7.5 | 7.5 | 14 | 415 | 12 18 | 3 |



Switching Diagram

Purge and Pressurization Systems (Ex p)

Bebco EPS[®] purge and pressurization by Pepperl+Fuchs is a household name in the process automation industry. In addition to being a leader in purging technology, Pepperl+Fuchs manufactures innovative solutions that are remarkably easy to use and can handle just about any application.

5500 Series

The Bebco EPS[®] 5500 series is engineered to provide a global, all-in-one solution for Type Z/Ex pz purge applications. The compact 5500 series is suited for Zone 2 and Division 2 gas or dust hazardous operations. This series also provides a fully automatic system with temperature and pressure monitoring and control for safe operation of purged enclosures in the harshest environments.

6000 Series

The Bebco EPS[®] 6000 series is designed as the complete solution for Zone 1/21 and Class I or II/Div. 1 hazardous operations. This stainless steel unit incorporates the controller, pneumatics, electrical I/O, and programming interface in one sleek, fully automatic package. With a straightforward user interface that allows easy setup and operation, the 6000 series provides reliable protection for the most demanding applications.

6500 Series

The Bebco EPS[®] 6500 series Ex px purge and pressurization system sets a new standard for global purge solutions. Designed specifically for Zone 1/21 applications, this fully automatic solution provides a reliable and flexible solution for placing general-purpose equipment in hazardous locations. The 6500 series offers advanced programming capabilities and continuous control of enclosure pressure and temperature to ensure safe operation for a variety of applications in gas or dust hazardous locations.

7500 Series

112

The Bebco EPS® 7500 series is designed for Class I or II/Div. 2 and Zone 2/22 locations. It is not only provides purged pressurization of the enclosure—it also continuously monitors enclosure conditions, makes automatic pressure adjustments, and provides an output alarm for reliable protection. As a high-end purge and pressurization system, it offers unique features for reliable explosion protection in an extremely compact housing.

For more information, visit www.pepperl-fuchs.com/purge







Purge and Pressurization (Ex p) 5500 Series



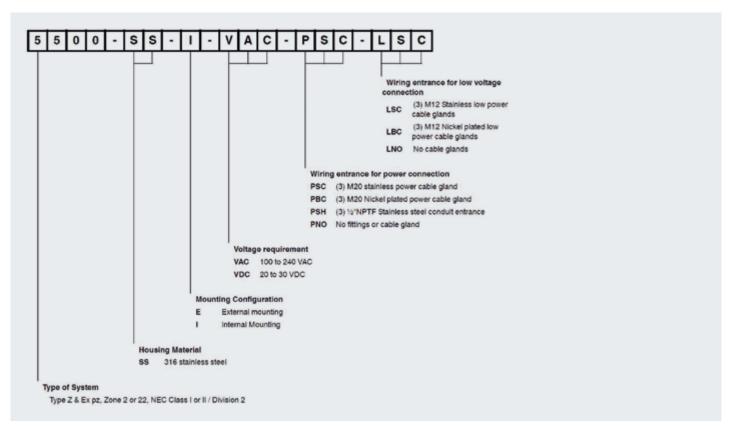
Features

- 100 % automatic purge and pressurization system including purging, temperature and leakage control, alarming, and system power
- Third party approvals for Class I, II, Div. 2, and Zone 2/22
- Universal mounting
- RTD inputs for temperature alarm and control
- Five standard purge programs

Function

The 5500 series purge and pressurization system consists of a control unit and user interface in a 316 stainless steel enclosure. The unit works in conjunction with EPV vents, and pneumatic solenoid valves or manual valves complete the certified system. The user interface is menu-driven and easily guides users through custom programming for their applications. RTDs can be connected to inputs and the user can select temperature ranges for controlling and alarming critical temperatures through a set of contacts. Temperature ranges can also be selected to energize a solenoid valve for air displacement within the enclosure or to operate cooling and heating functions. Enclosure pressure, and leakage can be monitored. In the event of a loss in pressure a solenoid valve can engage to restore the defined pressure settings and/or alarm for pressure loss. The 5500 series purge and pressurization system has NEC, CEC, ATEX, and IECEx third party certifications for Class I, II/Div. 2, and Zone 2/22.

Type Code/Model Number



| Technical Data | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Electrical specifications | Rated voltage | 100 240 V AC, 0.05 A, 50 60 Hz, 20 30 V DC, 0.2 A |
| | Power consumption | 100 240 V AC – 2.3 VA (without digital valve) 20 30 V DC – 2.5 W (without digital valve) |
| Pneumatic parameters | Protective gas supply | instrument grade air or inert gas |
| | Safe pressure | gas 0.7 mbar (0.3" H_2O) dust 1.6 mbar (0.65" H_2O) |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | 165 x 124 x 90 mm (6.5 x 4.9 x 3.5 in) |
| | Connection type | High pressure port: 1/8" NPTF Low pressure port: 1/8" NPTF |
| | Cable gland | Wire size M12 diameter 3 – 6.5 mm M20 diameter 10 – 14 mm RTD/Bypass: (3) M12x1.5 K1, K2, SV1: 'P_C' (3) M20x1.5 |
| | Degree of protection | Type 4X, IP66 |
| | Mass | approx. 2.7 kg (6 lb) |
| | Material | Housing: 316 stainless steel Cable Gland: 316 stainless steel or nickel-plated brass Pressure Ports: 316 stainless steel Membrane Pad: Autotex F200XE O-ring: EPDM |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | -20 40 °C (-4 104 °F) at T6 -20 60 °C (-4 140 °F) at T4 |
| | Relative humidity | 5 90 %, non-condensing |
| | Vibration resistance | 5 100 Hz, 1 g, 12 m/s2, all axes |
| | Impact resistance | 30 g, 11 ms, all axes |
| | Shock resistance | EN 60068-2 |
| Data for application in connection | Certificate | DEMKO 14 ATEX 1282X |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | $\begin{array}{l} \textcircled{0}{10} II 3 G Ex ic ec nC [ic pzc] IIC T4 Gc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) \\ \hline \textcircled{0}{10} II 3 G Ex ic ec nC [ic pzc] IIC T6 Gc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 40 °C) \\ \hline \textcircled{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc, IIIC] IIIB T80 °C Dc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) (external version) \\ \hline \fbox{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc, IIIC] IIIB T60 °C Dc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 40 °C) (external version) \\ \hline \fbox{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T80 °C Dc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T80 °C Dc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) (internal version) \\ \hline \r{0}{10} II 3 D Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc (-20 °C < Ta < 40 °C) [ic pzc] IIIC T60 °C Dc [ic pzc] V 0 °C < Ta < 40 °C $ |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | $\begin{array}{l} \text{IECEx UL 14.0019X} \\ \text{Ex ic ec nC [ic pzc] IIC T4 Gc (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 60 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) \\ \text{Ex ic ec nC [ic pzc] IIC T6 Gc (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 40 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) \\ \text{Ex ic tc [ic pzc, IIIC] IIIB T80 ~^{\circ}\text{C Dc } (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 60 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) (external version) \\ \text{Ex ic tc [ic pzc, IIIC] IIIB T60 ~^{\circ}\text{C Dc } (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 40 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) (external version) \\ \text{Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T80 ~^{\circ}\text{C Dc } (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 60 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) (internal version) \\ \text{Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 ~^{\circ}\text{C Dc } (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 40 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) (internal version) \\ \text{Ex ic tc [ic pzc] IIIC T60 ~^{\circ}\text{C Dc } (-20 ~^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Ta} \leq 40 ~^{\circ}\text{C}) (internal version) \\ \end{array}$ |
| | UL approval cULus | UL File E184741 Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G, T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D T6 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 40 °C) Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G T6 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 40 °C) |

Purge and Pressurization (Ex p) 6000 Series



Features

- Certified for Class I, Class II, Division I; Zone 1/21 to non-hazardous
- Intrinsically safe electrical/pneumatic manifold assembly
- Intrinsically safe user interface for programming and monitoring the system
- Enclosure volume up to 450 ft3 (12.7 m3)
- Control unit monitors system operation and controls enclosure power
- Universal mounting (brackets included)
- Type 4X 316L stainless steel enclosure

Function

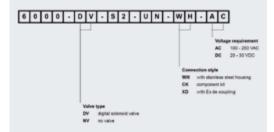
The 6000 series consists of a control unit (EPCU) and user interface (UIC) mounted in a Type 4X (IP66) 316L stainless steel enclosure with a pneumatic solenoid valve mounted on the unit. The EPV-6000 relief vent is separate and is mounted to the enclosure.

The user interface allows programming of up to 4 switch inputs, temperature modules, enclosure power contacts, 2 auxiliary outputs, and various operational functions. Also, the user interface screen allows monitoring and easy configuration.

Additional features include inputs for system bypass, enclosure power on/off, temperature overload and activation of rapid exchange flow for cooling source, and delay power shutdown. Component kits are available for custom installations.

| Electrical specifications | Rated voltage | 90 264 V AC, 48 62 Hz/0.2 A, 20 30 V DC |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Pneumatic parameters | Protective gas supply | instrument grade air or inert gas |
| | Pressure requirement | 20 120 psig (1.4 8.3 bar) (138 827 kPa) regulated |
| | Safe pressure | Gas: 0.25" wc (6.4 mm wc) (0.625 mbar) (62 Pa) Dust: 0.65" wc (16.5 mm wc) (1.6 mbar) (162 Pa) Gas and Dust: 0.65" wc (16.5 mm wc) (1.6 mbar) (162 Pa |
| | Purge flow rate | Maximum flow rate measurement for enclosure size (enclosure volume : flow rate): < 20 ft ³ (0.57 m ³): 5, 12 SCFM (56, 141, 340 l/min), or dynamic 20 30 ft ³ (0.57 0.85 m ³): 5, 12, 20 SCFM (56, 141, 340, 565 l/min), or dynamic > 30 ft ³ (0.85 m ³): 5, 12, 20, 30 SCFM (56, 141, 340, 565, 850 l/min), or dynamic |
| | Purge flow and enclosure pressure rate | With EPV-6000-xx-01, EPV-6000-xx-02 5 SCFM @ 1.5" wc, (141 l/min @ 3.7 mbar) 12 SCFM @ 2.0" wc, (340 l/min @ 5.0 mbar) 20 SCFM @ 2.7" wc, (565 l/min @ 6.7 mbar) 30 SCFM @ 4.1" wc, (850 l/min @ 10.2 mbar) With EPV-6000-xx-03, EPV-6000-xx-04 5 SCFM @ 2.1" wc, (141 l/min @ 5.2 mbar 12 SCFM @ 2.6" wc, (340 l/min @ 5.5 mbar) 20 SCFM @ 4.1" wc, (565 l/min @ 10.2 mbar) 30 SCFM @ 5.3" wc, (850 l/min @ 13.2 mbar) With EPV-6000-xx-05, EPV-6000-xx-06 5 SCFM @ 1.8" wc, (141 l/min @ 4.5 mbar) 12 SCFM @ 2.9" wc, (340 l/min @ 7.3 mbar) 20 SCFM @ 7.4" wc, (565 l/min @ 18.5 mbar) |

Type Code/Model Number



| Technical Data | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Pneumatic parameters | Flow rate for leakage | Depends on enclosure seal. | | | |
| | compensation | With EPV-6000-xx-01, EPV-6000-xx-02 0.35 SCFM @ 0.25" wc (10.0 l/min @ 6.3 mbar) 1.0 SCFM @ 0.75" wc (28.0 l/min @ 1.9 mbar) | | | |
| | | With EPV-6000-xx-03, EPV-6000-xx-04 0.22 SCFM @ 0.25" wc (6.2 l/min @ 6.3 mbar) 0.58 SCFM @ 0.75" wc (16.4 l/min @ 1.9 mbar) | | | |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | With EPV-6000-xx-05, EPV-6000-xx-06 0.15 SCFM @ 0.25" wc (4.2 l/min @ 6.3 mbar) 0.35 SCFM @ 0.75" wc (10.0 l/min @ 1.9 mbar) 183 x 367.5 x 152.5 mm (7.20 x 14.45 x 6.00 in) | | | |
| | Connection type | Pneumatic: Inlet fitting to manifold: 3/8" NPT (female) Outlet fitting from manifold: 3/8" bulkhead fitting (provided) | | | |
| | Cable gland | 4 – M16 x 1.5 cable gland | | | |
| | Degree of protection | Type 4X, IP66 | | | |
| | Mass | -WH- 11.4 kg (25 lb) -CK- 7.2 kg (16 lb) | | | |
| | Material | Enclosure: 316L (UNS S31603) stainless steel Manifold valve: anodized 6082 aluminum Fittings: 316L (UNS S31603) stainless steel | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 60 °C (–4 140 °F) | | | |
| | Storage temperature | –30 80 °C (–22 176 °F) | | | |
| | Relative humidity | 5 95 %, noncondensing | | | |
| | Vibration resistance | 5 100 Hz, 1 g, 12 m/s2, all axes | | | |
| | Impact resistance | 30 g, 11 ms, all axes | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | see below | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 6000 main control unit with housing 6000-xx-S2-UN-xx-xx: ATEX UL/Demko 07 ATEX 0705753X Il 2 G Ex db [ib pxb] IIC T4 Gb (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Il 2 D Ex ib tb [ib pxb] IIIC T60 °C Db (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) | | | |
| | | 6000 main control unit kit version 6000-xx-S2-UN-CK-xx: ATEX UL/Demko 07 ATEX 0705753X (a) II 2 G Ex db [ib pxb] IIC T4 Gb (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) (b) II 2 D Ex tb [ib pxb] IIIC T80 °C Db (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) User interface 6000-UIC-xx: | | | |
| | | ATEX UL/Demko 07 ATEX 0705753X II 2 G Ex ib [pxb] IIC T4 Gb | | | |
| International approvals | UL approval | 6000 Main control unit with housing 6000-xx-S2-UN-xx-xx: cULus Class I, Division 1, Groups A,B,C,D T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) Class I, Zone 1, Group IIC T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class II, Zone 21, Group IIIC T60 °C (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) [Ex i] Associated Equipment Ex db [ib pxb] IIC T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Ex db tb [ib pxb] IIIC T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) | | | |
| | | 6000 Main control unit kit version 6000-xx-S2-UN-CK-xx: cULus Class I, Division 1, Groups A,B,C,D T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class II, Division 1, Groups E,F,G T4 (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class I, Zone 1, Group IIC T4 Class II, Zone 21, Group IIIC T60 °C [Ex i] Associated Equipment Ex db [ib pxb] IIC T4 X (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Ex db [ib pxb] IIIC T4 X (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) | | | |
| | | User interface 6000-UIC-xx: cULus (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Class I, Division 1, Groups A,B,C,D T4 Class I, Zone 1, Group IIC T4 Ex i Intrinsically safe | | | |
| | IECEx approval | 6000 Main Control unit with housing 6000-xx-S2-UN-xx-xx: IECEx UL 08.0003X Ex db [ib pxb] IIC T4 Gb (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Ex db tb [ib pxb] IIIC T60 °C Db (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) | | | |
| | | 6000 Main control unit kit version 6000-xx-S2-UN-CK-xx: IECEx UL 08.0003X Ex db [ib pxb] IIC T4 Gb (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) Ex db [ib pxb] IIIC T80 °C Db (-20 °C \leq Ta \leq 60 °C) | | | |
| | | User interface 6000-UIC-xx: IECEx UL 08.0003X Ex ib [pxb] IIC T4 Gb | | | |

Purge and Pressurization (Ex p) 6500 Series



Features

- Automatic purge and pressurization system for most applications
- User-friendly, easy programming
- LCD screen for operation status and LEDs for quick visual identification of system
- HART communication through RS-485 with PACTware and device apps through Bluetooth[®]
- Maximum enclosure size 12.75 cubic meters
- Compact design with panel mounts or direct mounts available
- Universal power 20 to 30 V DC/100 to 250 V AC, 50 to 60 Hz
- Pressure, temperature, dilution control, and monitoring
- Up to SIL 2 acc. to IEC 61508

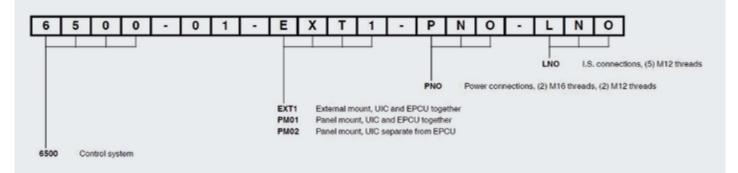
Function

The 6500 system consists of the 6500 control unit, an EPV-6500 pressure relief and monitoring vent, and a valve for pressurization, purging, and, in some models, dilution for analyzer applications.

The 6500 control unit has a compact design. It consists of a user-interface for programming with an LCD screen for system operation. LEDs provide quick indication of the system status through completely sealed capacitive touch buttons. The unit has a 2-wire RTD input for temperature control/monitoring.

Select models are available for mounting the user-interface to the enclosure wall and the EPCU unit to the back panel or outside of the enclosure for a clean, nonintrusive look. The HART output allows the unit to be connected to a PC using PACTware or the customer's AMS. This is great for remote monitoring and capturing trends and system status updates. An app for Android, Blackberry, and Apple devices allows users to monitor multiple control units using the 6500 series' Bluetooth[®] connectivity.

Type Code/Model Number



| Technical Data | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Electrical specifications | Rated voltage | 100 240 V AC, 48 62 Hz/0.2 A, 20 30 V DC |
| Pneumatic parameters | Protective gas supply | instrument grade air or inert gas |
| | Pressure requirement | For 6500-MAN-DV: 1.4 to 8.3 bar (20 to 120 psig) regulated For 6500-MAN-PV: 3.5 to 6.9 bar (50 to 100 psig) regulated Note: max. pressure will depend on the vent model used. regulated |
| | Safe pressure | Gas: 0.35" wc (8.88 mm wc) (0.88 mbar/88 pa) Dust: 0.35" wc (8.88 mm wc) (0.88 mbar/88 pa) Gas+Dust: 0.35" wc (8.88 mm wc) (0.88 mbar/88 pa) |
| | Valve flows | Standard vent series: EPV-6500-*-01, 03, 05 Readout on display is from 56 to 850 l/min (2 to 30 scfm) in increments of 28l/min (1 scfm). Minimum and maximum reading depending on type of vent and supply pressure. See datasheet for EPV-6500 series vent. Continuous (Dilution) vent series: EPV-6500-*-07, 08 Readout on display is from 17 to 226 l/min (0.6 to 8 scfm) continuous reading. Maximum reading depending on type of vent and supply pressure. See data sheet for EPV-6500 series vent. |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | 6500-01-EXT1: 150 x 150 x 145 mm (5.9" x 5.9" x 5.7") 6500-01-PM01: 150 x 150 x 185 mm (5.9" x 5.9" x 7.3") 6500-01-PM02: EPCU: 150 x 150 x 145 mm (5.9" x 5.9" x 5.7"), UIC: 150 x 150 x 45 mm (5.9" x 5.9" x 1.8") |
| | Connection type | See mounting in 6500 manual and cable gland requirements |
| | Cable gland | Cable gland requirement: cable glands are not included. Customer can supply there own approved glands or use one of the 6500-CBLG cable gland kits. I.S.cable glands: requires (5) M12 approved cable glands Power cable glands: requires (2) M20 and (2) M12 approved cable glands |
| | Degree of protection | IP66 |
| | Mass | approx. 5 kg (11.0 lbs) |
| | Material | UIC display: Makrolon FI cover and A380 Aluminum anodized casing Housing: 316L stainless steel Hardware: 316L stainless steel |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –20 70 °C (–4 158 °F) |
| | Storage temperature | −40 70 °C (−40 158 °F) |
| | Relative humidity | 5 85 %, non-condensing |
| | Vibration resistance | 5 100 Hz, 1 g, 12 m/s2, all axes |
| | Impact resistance | 30 g, 11 ms, all axes |
| Data for application in connection with hazardous areas | EU-Type Examination Certificate | ATEX UL/DEMKO 15 ATEX 1622X |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx UL/DEMKO 15.0147X |

Purge and Pressurization (Ex p) 7500 Series



Features

- Low cost, compact design, easy to use
- Universal power: AC or DC
- Touch screen display with LEDs for easy visual indication
- Easy setup with preset purge programs for your application
- Automatic pressure compensation with digital manifold
- Rugged, corrosion-resistant housing
- Global third-party approvals for Class I, II, Div. 2 and Zone 2/22

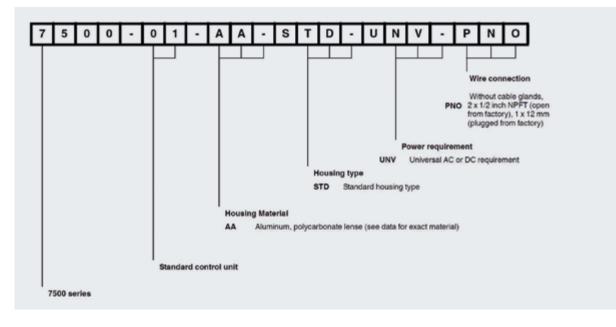
Function

The 7500 series purge and pressurization system consists of a control unit, an enclosure protection vent, and a manual or automatic manifold. The control unit's menu-driven touch screen display makes it easy to select pre-programmed and user-selected variables. The display has 4 LED status indicators that allow users to determine system condition from a distance.

A digital manifold system such as the 5500-MAN- ... can be used to make the 7500 a fully automatic system. Enclosure pressure and leakage are monitored. If a loss in enclosure pressure occurs, the solenoid valve engages to restore the defined pressure settings and/or trigger a pressure drop alarm.

The 7500 series system has NEC, CEC, ATEX, and IECEx third-party certifications for Class I, II/Div. 2 Type Z and Zone 2/22 Ex pzc.

Type Code/Model Number



| Technical Data | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Electrical specifications | Rated voltage | 20 30 V DC at 0.1 A 90 250 V AC, 50 60 Hz at 0.04 A without solenoid valve Supply voltage can be line-to-line or line-to-neutral, single phase. OVC II |
| | Power consumption | max. 2.7 W/7.3 VA without valve |
| Pneumatic parameters | Protective gas supply | compressed air or inert gas, 5 µm filter, free from oil |
| | Pressure requirement | supply pressure: 20 120 psig (1.4 8.2 bar) |
| | Safe pressure | 0.25 in wc (0.63 mbar) minimum for gas 0.65 in wc (1.63 mbar) minimum for dust |
| | Enclosure pressure | 0 10 in wc (0 24.8 mbar) |
| Mechanical specifications | Dimensions | 150 x 100 x 50 mm (5.9 x 4 x 2 in) |
| | Connection type | electrical: 2 x 1/2 in NPTF (open from factory) 1 x M12 opening (plugged from factory) pneumatic: high-pressure port - 1/8 in NPTF, low-pressure port - 1/8 in NPTF |
| | Degree of protection | Type 4X, IP66 |
| | Mass | 710 g (1 lb 10 oz) |
| | Material | lens: Makrolon [®] GP-V polycarbonate screws: AlSI 316 (1.4401), 304, or 18-8 stainless steel housing: A380, A356, or 6061-T6 aluminum mounting gasket: Bisco [®] HT-800 medium cellular silicone mounting tabs: SAE 304 stainless steel M12 plug: 6061-T6 aluminum |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | Ambient temperature ranges depend on the T class. See the certificates. |
| | Storage temperature | –40 80 °C (–40 176 °F) |
| | Relative humidity | 5 90 %, non-condensing |
| | Vibration resistance | 5 100 Hz, 1 g, 12 m/s2, all axes |
| | Impact resistance | 30 g, 11 ms, all axes |
| | Altitude | max. 2000 m |
| Data for application in connection with hazardous areas | Marking | II 3 G Ex ec nC [pzc] IIC T6T4 Gc II 3 D Ex tc [pzc] IIIC T60 °C T80 °C Dc |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | Ex ec nC [pzc] IIC T6T4 Gc Ex tc [pzc] IIIC T60 °C T80 °C Dc |
| | UL approval cULus | Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 70 °C) Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D T5 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 65 °C) Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T6 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G T4 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 70 °C) Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G T5 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 65 °C) Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G T5 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 65 °C) Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G T6 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) |
| | | Class II, Division 2, Groups F, G T6 (-40 °C \leq Ta \leq 50 °C) |

Cable Glands and Accessories (Ex d, Ex e, Ex i)

Cable glands and related accessories such as stopping plugs, adapters, and breather drains provide the flexibility needed to design a terminal box or control station to the exact requirements of an application. All components come in many varieties, are made from high-quality materials, and are certified according to the relevant explosion protection standards. Diverse seal materials enable use in wide ambient temperature ranges.

CG.AR—Cable Glands, Metal for Armored Cables

CG.AR metal cable glands provide a combined flameproof seal and environmental seal on the outer and inner sheath of the cable. Typical armors that can be clamped are steel wire armor (SWA), steel wire braided (SWB), steel tape armor (STA), pliable wire armor (PWA) and aluminum wire armor (AWA).

CG.NA—Cable Glands, Metal for Non-Armored Cables

CG.NA metal cable glands are intended for use with non-armored elastomer and plastic insulated cables, providing a combined flameproof and environmental seal on the outer sheath of the cable.

CG.BA—Barrier Glands for Armored Cables

CG.BA metal cable glands are intended for use with armored cables. A two-part system sealing compound provides reliable protection against explosion transmission through the cables. Typical cables that can be clamped are steel wire armor (SWA), steel wire braided (SWB), steel tape armor (STA), pliable wire armor (PWA) and aluminum wire armor.

CG.P-Cable Glands, Plastic

CG.P plastic cable glands are manufactured from special stress-resistant polyamide and offer a variety of thread lengths and clamping ranges for non-armored cables. Versions with blue marking are available for identification of Ex i circuits.

CG.EM—Cable Glands, Metal, for Shielded EMC Cables

CG.EM metal cable glands are designed for use with shielded cables, where the shield is connected to the inner shielding ring of the gland. This provides the necessary EMC protection.







Cable Glands, Metal, for Non-Armored Cables (CG.NA.*)



Features

- Cable gland series for non-armored cables
- Nickel-plated brass or AISI 316 stainless steel
- Metric and NPT versions available
- Ex d, Ex e, and Ex tb certified
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Suitable for operation in Class I, Zone 1/2/22
- Suitable for operation in Class I, Division 2 when installed in accordance with NEC501.10(B)(2)
- IP66/IP68, UL Type 4X rated

Function

CG.NA metal cable glands can be used indoors and outdoors in Zone 1/21 and Zone 2/22 hazardous areas. They are intended for use with non-armored elastomer and plastic insulated cables, providing a combined flameproof and environmental seal on the outer sheath of the cable.

| Technical Data | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Mechanical specifications | Thread type | metric ISO pitch 1.5 mm or NPT ANSI ASME B1.20.1 |
| | Degree of protection | IP66/IP68, UL Type 4X |
| | Mass | see data table |
| Material | Cable gland | brass nickel-plated or AISI 316 (1.4401) stainless steel |
| | O-Ring | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone |
| | Seal insert | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone |
| | Washer gasket | aramid fibers bonded with NBR |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | Ex e and Ex tb versions: chloroprene seal: -40 80 °C (-40 176 °F) silicone seal: -60 140 °C (-76 284 °F) washer gasket: -50 80 °C (-58 176 °F) sealing plugs: -60 70 °C (-76 158 °F) Ex d versions: chloroprene seal: -40 80 °C (-40 176 °F) silicone seal: -60 80 °C (-76 176 °F) washer gasket: -50 80 °C (-58 176 °F) |
| Data for application in connection with hazardous areas | EU-Type Examination Certificate | IMQ 14 ATEX 012X |
| with nazardous areas | Marking | 🐵 II 2 GD Ex d IIC Gb, Ex e IIC Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db |
| International approvals | cULus | E490324 tested to UL 514B, E490962 tested to UL 2225 |
| | CSA approval | CSA 60079-7, CSA 60079-31 |
| | IECEx approval | IECEx IMQ 14.0004X |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-TR.GB05.B.00918 |
| General information | Scope of delivery | K01 – metric versions, individual component: Cable gland, washer gasket, locknut, earth tag, shroud PVC, brief instructions K01 – NPT versions, individual component: Cable gland, shroud PVC, brief instructions Knn – packing unit with multiple components: Cable glands, brief instructions (1 copy) |

(7)

(6)

Dimensions

| 1 | Washer gasket (accessory) |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 2 | O-Ring |
| 3 | Gland body basis |
| 4 | Seal insert S3 |
| 5 | Seal insert S2 |
| 6 | Seal insert S1 |
| 7 | Cap nut |
| D | Clamping range, cable sheath |
| | diameter |
| D2 | Width across corners |
| Н | Length outside enclosure |
| L | Total length |
| S* | Clamping range, seal insert |
| | combinations |
| SW* | Width across flats |
| TD | Thread size |
| TL | Thread length |
| | |

(2)

(3) (4

(5

See data tables for details.

| Dimensions Metric—Nickel-P | Dimensions Metric-Nickel-Plated Brass | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|----|-----------------|----|----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Туре | Thread size | Clamping range [mm] seal insert combinations | | | | | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | |
| | TD | D | S1+S2+S3 | S1+S2 | S1 | н | L | TL | D2 | SW1 | SW2 | | | |
| CG.NA.M16.BN.C.16.* | M16 | 4 12 | 4 6 | 6 9 | 9 12 | 24 | 40 | 16 | 24 | 22 | 22 | | | |
| CG.NA.M20S.BN.C.16.* | M20 | 4 12 | 4 6 | 6 9 | 9 12 | 24 | 40 | 16 | 24 | 22 | 24 | | | |
| CG.NA.M20.BN.C.16.* | M20 | 10 16 | 10 12 | 12 14.5 | 14.5 16 | 29 | 45 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| CG.NA.M25S.BN.C.16.* | M25 | 10 18 | 10 12 | 12 14.5 | 14.5 18 | 24 | 40 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| CG.NA.M25.BN.C.16.* | M25 | 14 20 | 14 17 | 17 20 | - | 34 | 50 | 16 | 39 | 35 | 35 | | | |
| CG.NA.M32S.BN.C.16.* | M32 | 14 24 | 14 17 | 17 20 | 20 24 | 27 | 43 | 16 | 39 | 35 | 35 | | | |
| CG.NA.M40S.BN.C.18.* | M40 | 22 32 | 22 24 | 24 27 | 27 32 | 27 | 45 | 18 | 50 | 45 | 45 | | | |
| CG.NA.M50S.BN.C.18.* | M50 | 26 35 | 26 28 | 28 31 | 31 35 | 28 | 46 | 18 | 61 | 55 | 50 | | | |
| CG.NA.M50.BN.C.18.* | M50 | 35 44 | 35 38 | 38 41 | 41 44 | 45 | 63 | 18 | 70 | 64 | 64 | | | |
| CG.NA.M63S.BN.C.18.* | M63 | 35 45 | 35 38 | 38 41 | 41 45 | 35 | 53 | 18 | 75 | 68 | 64 | | | |
| CG.NA.M63.BN.C.18.* | M63 | 46 56 | 46 48 | 48 52 | 52 56 | 44 | 62 | 18 | 89 | 75 | 80 | | | |

(1)

| Details and Accessories Metr | Details and Accessories Metric-Nickel-Plated Brass | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Thread size | Mass approx. | | Diameter thru-hole [mm] | s | Nut torque eal insert co | | ıs | Sealing plugs | Delivery | | | | |
| | TD | Compo- nent | Packaging unit | DT | SW1 | SW2 S1+S2+S3 | SW2 S1+S2 | SW2 S1 | | quantity | | | | |
| CG.NA.M16.BN.C.16.K01 | M16 | 51 g | 76 g | 16 16.2 | 4 | 20 | 18 | 16 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M16.BN.C.16.K50 | M16 | 51 g | 2.81 kg | 16 16.2 | 4 | 20 | 18 | 16 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 50 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M20S.BN.C.16.K01 | M20 | 48 g | 70 g | 20 20.2 | 5.5 | 20 | 18 | 16 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M20S.BN.C.16.K50 | M20 | 48 g | 2.64 kg | 20 20.2 | 5.5 | 20 | 18 | 16 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 50 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M20.BN.C.16.K01 | M20 | 65 g | 101 g | 20 20.2 | 6 | 25 | 22 | 18 | BP.NA.M20-M25S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M20.BN.C.16.K50 | M20 | 65 g | 3.58 kg | 20 20.2 | 6 | 25 | 22 | 18 | BP.NA.M20-M25S.PA | 50 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M25S.BN.C.16.K01 | M25 | 73 g | 110 g | 25 25.2 | 6 | 25 | 22 | 18 | BP.NA.M20-M25S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M25S.BN.C.16.K25 | M25 | 73 g | 2.01 kg | 25 25.2 | 6 | 25 | 22 | 18 | BP.NA.M20-M25S.PA | 25 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M25.BN.C.16.K01 | M25 | 116 g | 160 g | 25 25.2 | 6 | 28 | 23 | - | BP.NA.M25-M32S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M25.BN.C.16.K15 | M25 | 116 g | 1.91 kg | 25 25.2 | 6 | 28 | 23 | - | BP.NA.M25-M32S.PA | 15 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M32S.BN.C.16.K01 | M32 | 115 g | 165 g | 32 32.3 | 6 | 28 | 23 | 20 | BP.NA.M25-M32S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M32S.BN.C.16.K15 | M32 | 115 g | 1.9 kg | 32 32.3 | 6 | 28 | 23 | 20 | BP.NA.M25-M32S.PA | 15 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M40S.BN.C.18.K01 | M40 | 211 g | 293 g | 40 40.3 | 12 | 56 | 50 | 45 | BP.NA.M32-M40S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M40S.BN.C.18.K05 | M40 | 211 g | 1.16 kg | 40 40.3 | 12 | 56 | 50 | 45 | BP.NA.M32-M40S.PA | 5 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M50S.BN.C.18.K01 | M50 | 327 g | 458 g | 50 50.3 | 18 | 57 | 55 | 52 | BP.NA.M40-M50S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M50S.BN.C.18.K05 | M50 | 327 g | 1.8 kg | 50 50.3 | 18 | 57 | 55 | 52 | BP.NA.M40-M50S.PA | 5 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M50.BN.C.18.K01 | M50 | 438 g | 613 g | 50 50.3 | 18 | 190 | 155 | 140 | BP.NA.M50-M63S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M50.BN.C.18.K04 | M50 | 438 g | 1.93 g | 50 50.3 | 18 | 190 | 155 | 140 | BP.NA.M50-M63S.PA | 4 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M63S.BN.C.18.K01 | M63 | 468 g | 655 g | 63 63.3 | 25 | 190 | 155 | 140 | BP.NA.M50-M63S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M63S.BN.C.18.K04 | M63 | 468 g | 2.06 kg | 63 63.3 | 25 | 190 | 155 | 140 | BP.NA.M50-M63S.PA | 4 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M63.BN.C.18.K01 | M63 | 716 g | 891 g | 63 63.3 | 25 | 160 | 145 | 135 | BP.NA.M63-M75S.PA | 1 | | | | |
| CG.NA.M63.BN.C.18.K02 | M63 | 716 g | 1.58 kg | 63 63.3 | 25 | 160 | 145 | 135 | BP.NA.M63-M75S.PA | 2 | | | | |

*Knn: scope of delivery see table technical data.

Cable Glands, Metal, for Shielded EMC Cables (CG.EM.*)



Features

- Cable gland series for shielded EMC cables
- Nickel-plated brass or AISI 316 stainless steel
- Metric and NPT versions available
- Ex d, Ex e, and Ex tb certified
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Suitable for operation in Class I, Division 2 when installed in accordance with NEC501.10(B)(2)
- IP66/IP68, UL Type 4X rated

Function

Type CG.EM metal cable glands can be used indoors and outdoors in Zone 1/21 and Zone 2/22. They are intended to be used with shielded cables where the shield will be connected to the inner shielding ring of the gland in order to provide the necessary EMC protection.

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mechanical specifications | Thread type | metric ISO pitch 1.5 mm or NPT ANSI ASME B1.20.1 | | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66/IP68, UL Type 4X | | | | | | | |
| | Mass | see data table | | | | | | | |
| Material | Cable gland | brass nickel-plated or AISI 316 (1.4401) stainless steel | | | | | | | |
| | O-Ring | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone | | | | | | | |
| | Seal insert | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone | | | | | | | |
| | Washer gasket | aramid fibers bonded with NBR | | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | Ex e and Ex tb versions: chloroprene seal: -40 80 °C (-40 176 °F) silicone seal: -60 140 °C (-76 284 °F) washer gasket: -50 80 °C (-58 176 °F) sealing plugs: -60 70 °C (-76 158 °F) Ex d versions: chloroprene seal: -40 80 °C (-40 176 °F) silicone seal: -60 80 °C (-76 176 °F) washer gasket: -50 80 °C (-58 176 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | IMQ 14 ATEX 012X | | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 🚱 II 2 GD Ex d IIC Gb, Ex e IIC Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db | | | | | | | |
| International approvals | cULus | E490324 tested to UL 514B, E490962 tested to UL 2225 | | | | | | | |
| | CSA approval | CSA 60079-7, CSA 60079-31 | | | | | | | |
| | IECEx approval | IECEx IMQ 14.0004X | | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-TR.GB05.B.00918 | | | | | | | |
| General information | Scope of delivery | K01 – metric versions, individual component: Cable gland, washer gasket, locknut, earth tag, shroud PVC, brief instructions K01 – NPT versions, individual component: Cable gland, shroud PVC, brief instructions Knn – packing unit with multiple components: Cable glands, brief instructions (1 copy) | | | | | | | |

6

7

D2

Dimensions

| 1 2 | Washer gasket (accessory) O-Ring | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| - | | |
| 3 | Gland body basis | |
| 4 | Seal insert S3 | |
| 5 | Seal insert S2 | |
| 6 | Seal insert S1 | |
| 7 | Cap nut | |
| 8 | EMC spring insert | (1) (2) (3) (8) (9) (4) (5) |
| 9 | Pressure ring | |
| D | Clamping range, cable sheath | TL H |
| | diameter | SW1 SW2 |
| D2 | Width across corners | |
| Н | Length outside enclosure | |
| L | Total length | |
| S* | Clamping range, seal insert | |
| - | combinations | |
| SW* | Width across flats | ଞ ଅ ଅ |
| TD | Thread size | |
| TL | | |
| IL | Thread length | |
| | | |
| | | (1) 		(2) 	(3) 	(4) 	(5) 	(6) |

See data tables for details.

| Туре | Thread size | Clamping range [mm] seal insert combinations | | | | | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|---|----------|---------|---------|------|-----------------|----|------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | тр | D | S1+S2+S3 | S1+S2 | S1 | н | L | TL | D2 | SW1 | SW2 | | | |
| CG.EM.M16.BN.C.16.* | M16 | 4 8 | - | 4 6 | 6 8 | 28.5 | 44.5 | 16 | 24.5 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| CG.EM.M20.BN.C.18.* | M20 | 4 12 | 4 6 | 6 9 | 9 12 | 26.5 | 44.5 | 18 | 24.5 | 22 | 22 | | | |
| CG.EM.M25.BN.C.16.* | M25 | 10 18 | 10 12 | 12 14.5 | 14.5 18 | 30 | 46 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| CG.EM.M32.BN.C.19.* | M32 | 14 24 | 14 17 | 17 20 | 20 24 | 33 | 52 | 19 | 39 | 35 | 35 | | | |
| CG.EM.M40.BN.C.20.* | M40 | 22 32 | 22 24 | 24 27 | 27 32 | 41 | 61 | 20 | 49.5 | 45 | 45 | | | |
| CG.EM.M50.BN.C.20.* | M50 | 26 35 | 26 28 | 28 31 | 31 35 | 42.5 | 63.5 | 20 | 61 | 55 | 50 | | | |

Details and Accessories Metric—Nickel-Plated Brass

| Туре | Thread size | Mass approx. | | Diameter thru-hole [mm] | S | Nut torque eal insert cor | | ıs | - Sealing plugs | Delivery |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|
| Туре | TD | Compo- nent | Packaging unit | DT | SW1 | SW2 S1+S2+S3 | SW2 S1+S2 | SW2 S1 | | quantity |
| CG.EM.M16.BN.C.16.K01 | M16 | 58 g | 87 g | 16 16.2 | 4 | - | 25 | 18 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 1 |
| CG.EM.M16.BN.C.16.K50 | M16 | 58 g | 3.19 kg | 16 16.2 | 4 | - | 25 | 18 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 50 |
| CG.EM.M20.BN.C.18.K01 | M20 | 56 g | 85 g | 20 20.2 | 5.5 | 20 | 18 | 16 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 1 |
| CG.EM.M20.BN.C.18.K50 | M20 | 56 g | 3.08 kg | 20 20.2 | 5.5 | 20 | 18 | 16 | BP.NA.M16-M20S.PA | 50 |
| CG.EM.M25.BN.C.16.K01 | M25 | 61 g | 92 g | 25 25.2 | 6 | 25 | 22 | 18 | BP.NA.M20-M25S.PA | 1 |
| CG.EM.M25.BN.C.16.K25 | M25 | 61 g | 1.68 kg | 25 25.2 | 6 | 25 | 22 | 18 | BP.NA.M20-M25S.PA | 25 |
| CG.EM.M32.BN.C.19.K01 | M32 | 116 g | 174 g | 32 32.3 | 6 | 28 | 23 | 20 | BP.NA.M25-M32S.PA | 1 |
| CG.EM.M32.BN.C.19.K15 | M32 | 116 g | 1.91 kg | 32 32.3 | 6 | 28 | 23 | 20 | BP.NA.M25-M32S.PA | 15 |
| CG.EM.M40.BN.C.20.K01 | M40 | 197 g | 296 g | 40 40.3 | 12 | 56 | 50 | 45 | BP.NA.M32-M40S.PA | 1 |
| CG.EM.M40.BN.C.20.K05 | M40 | 197 g | 1.08 kg | 40 40.3 | 12 | 56 | 50 | 45 | BP.NA.M32-M40S.PA | 5 |
| CG.EM.M50.BN.C.20.K01 | M50 | 332 g | 498 g | 50 50.3 | 18 | 57 | 55 | 52 | BP.NA.M40-M50S.PA | 1 |
| CG.EM.M50.BN.C.20.K05 | M50 | 332 g | 1.83 kg | 50 50.3 | 18 | 57 | 55 | 52 | BP.NA.M40-M50S.PA | 5 |

*Knn: scope of delivery see table technical data.

Cable Glands, Metal, for Armored Cables (CG.AR.*)



Features

- Cable gland series for armored cables
- Nickel-plated brass or AISI 316 stainless steel
- Metric and NPT versions available
- Ex d, Ex e, and Ex tb certified
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Suitable for operation in Class I, Zone 1/2/22
- Suitable for operation in Class I, Division 2 when installed in accordance with NEC501.10(B)(2)
- IP66/IP68, UL Type 4X rated

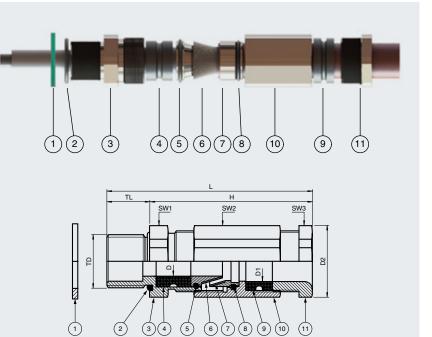
Function

Type CG.AR metal cable glands can be used indoors and outdoors in Zone 1/21 and 2/22 hazardous areas. They are intended for use with armored cables, providing a combined flameproof seal and environmental seal on the outer and inner sheath of the cable. Typical armors include steel wire armor (SWA), steel wire braided (SWB), steel tape armor (STA), pliable wire armor (PWA) and aluminum wire armor (AWA).

| Technical Data | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mechanical specifications | Thread type | metric ISO pitch 1.5 mm or NPT ANSI ASME B1.20.1 | | | | | | | |
| | Degree of protection | IP66/IP68, UL Type 4X | | | | | | | |
| | Mass | see data table | | | | | | | |
| Material | Cable gland | brass nickel-plated or AISI 316 (1.4401) stainless steel | | | | | | | |
| | O-Ring | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone | | | | | | | |
| | Seal insert | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone | | | | | | | |
| | Washer gasket | aramid fibers bonded with NBR | | | | | | | |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | chloroprene seal: -40 80 °C (-40 176 °F) silicone seal: -60 100 °C (-76 212 °F) washer gasket: -40 80 °C (-40 176 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CESI 14ATEX033X | | | | | | | |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 🐵 II 2 GD Ex d IIC Gb, Ex e IIC Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db | | | | | | | |
| International approvals | cULus | E490324 tested to UL 514B, E490962 tested to UL 2225 | | | | | | | |
| | CSA approval | CSA 60079-7, CSA 60079-31 | | | | | | | |
| | IECEx approval | IECEX CES 14.0022X | | | | | | | |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-TR.GB05.B.00918 | | | | | | | |
| General information | Scope of delivery | K01 – metric versions, individual component: Cable gland, washer gasket, locknut, earth tag, shroud PVC, brief instructions K01 – NPT versions, individual component: Cable gland, shroud PVC, brief instructions Knn – packing unit with multiple components: Cable glands, brief instructions (1 copy) | | | | | | | |

Dimensions

| Washer gasket (accessory) |
|------------------------------------|
| O-Ring |
| Gland body basis |
| Inner seal insert for cable |
| without armor |
| O-ring |
| Armor cone |
| Armor tightening ring |
| O-ring |
| Outer seal insert for cable |
| including armor |
| Gland body |
| Pressure nut |
| Clamping range, cable diameter |
| without armor at inner seal insert |
| Clamping range, cable sheath |
| diameter with armor at outer |
| seal insert |
| Width across corners |
| Length outside enclosure |
| Total length |
| Width across flats |
| Thread size |
| Thread length |
| |



See data tables for details.

| Dimensions Metric-Nickel-Plated Brass | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------|-------|-----------------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Turne | Thread size Clamping range [mm] | | | Max. armor | | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | |
| Туре | TD | D | D1 | thickness [mm] | н | L | TL | D2 | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 |
| CG.AR.M16.BN.C.16.* | M16 | 6 11 | 8 15 | 1.3 | 61 | 77 | 16 | 27 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| CG.AR.M20.BN.C.16.* | M20 | 6 11 | 8 15 | 1.3 | 61 | 77 | 16 | 27 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| CG.AR.M20L.BN.C.16.* | M20 | 10 15.5 | 13.5 21 | 1.3 | 64 | 80 | 16 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| CG.AR.M25S.BN.C.16.* | M25 | 6 11 | 8 15 | 1.3 | 61 | 77 | 16 | 33 | 30 | 25 | 25 |
| CG.AR.M25.BN.C.16.* | M25 | 10 15.5 | 13.5 21 | 1.3 | 64 | 80 | 16 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| CG.AR.M25L.BN.C.16.* | M25 | 13.5 20.5 | 18 27 | 1.6 | 72 | 88 | 16 | 44.5 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| CG.AR.M32.BN.C.16.* | M32 | 13.5 21 | 18 27 | 1.6 | 71.5 | 87.5 | 16 | 44.5 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| CG.AR.M32L.BN.C.16.* | M32 | 18 27 | 23 33 | 1.6 | 76.2 | 92.2 | 16 | 47 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| CG.AR.M40.BN.C.16.* | M40 | 23 33 | 29 41 | 2 | 78 | 94 | 16 | 55.5 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| CG.AR.M50.BN.C.16.* | M50 | 29 41 | 35 48 | 2.5 | 103.4 | 94.3 | 16 | 64 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| CG.AR.M63.BN.C.20.* | M63 | 35 48 | 42 56 | 2.5 | 132 | 152 | 20 | 83 | 75 | 75 | 75 |

| Details and Accessories Metric—Nickel-Plated Brass | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| Туре | Thread size | Mass | s approx. | Diameter thru-hole [mm] | Nut torques [Nm] | | | Delivery | | | |
| | TD | Component | Packaging unit | DT | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | quantity | | | |
| CG.AR.M16.BN.C.16.K01 | M16 | 134 g | 174 g | 16 16.2 | 4 | 35 | 25 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M16.BN.C.16.K15 | M16 | 134 g | 2.21 kg | 16 16.2 | 4 | 35 | 25 | 15 | | | |
| CG.AR.M20.BN.C.16.K01 | M20 | 139 g | 178 g | 20 20.2 | 6 | 35 | 25 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M20.BN.C.16.K15 | M20 | 139 g | 2.29 kg | 20 20.2 | 6 | 35 | 25 | 15 | | | |
| CG.AR.M20L.BN.C.16.K01 | M20 | 178 g | 231 g | 20 20.2 | 6 | 45 | 35 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M20L.BN.C.16.K15 | M20 | 178 g | 2.94 kg | 20 20.2 | 6 | 45 | 35 | 15 | | | |
| CG.AR.M25S.BN.C.16.K01 | M25 | 225 g | 293 g | 25 25.2 | 6 | 35 | 25 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M25S.BN.C.16.K10 | M25 | 225 g | 2.48 kg | 25 25.2 | 6 | 35 | 25 | 10 | | | |
| CG.AR.M25.BN.C.16.K01 | M25 | 233 g | 303 g | 25 25.2 | 6 | 45 | 35 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M25.BN.C.16.K10 | M25 | 233 g | 2.56 kg | 25 25.2 | 6 | 45 | 35 | 10 | | | |
| CG.AR.M25L.BN.C.16.K01 | M25 | 243 g | 443 g | 25 25.2 | 6 | 55 | 30 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M25L.BN.C.16.K10 | M25 | 243 g | 2.67 kg | 25 25.2 | 6 | 55 | 30 | 10 | | | |
| CG.AR.M32.BN.C.16.K01 | M32 | 400 g | 472 g | 32 32.3 | 6 | 55 | 30 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M32.BN.C.16.K10 | M32 | 400 g | 4.4 kg | 32 32.3 | 6 | 55 | 30 | 10 | | | |
| CG.AR.M32L.BN.C.16.K01 | M32 | 370 g | 481 g | 32 32.3 | 6 | 75 | 55 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M32L.BN.C.16.K10 | M32 | 370 g | 4.07 kg | 32 32.3 | 6 | 75 | 55 | 10 | | | |
| CG.AR.M40.BN.C.16.K01 | M40 | 644 g | 837 g | 40 40.3 | 12 | 85 | 65 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M40.BN.C.16.K05 | M40 | 644 g | 3.54 kg | 40 40.3 | 12 | 85 | 65 | 5 | | | |
| CG.AR.M50.BN.C.16.K01 | M50 | 715 g | 930 g | 50 50.3 | 18 | 95 | 75 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M50.BN.C.16.K02 | M50 | 715 g | 1.57 kg | 50 50.3 | 18 | 95 | 75 | 2 | | | |
| CG.AR.M63.BN.C.20.K01 | M63 | 1.82 kg | 2.36 kg | 63 63.3 | 25 | 105 | 85 | 1 | | | |
| CG.AR.M63.BN.C.20.K02 | M63 | 1.82 kg | 4 kg | 63 63.3 | 25 | 105 | 85 | 2 | | | |

*Knn: scope of delivery see table technical data.

Cable Glands, Metal, Barrier Glands for Armored Cables (CG.BA.*)



Features

- Cable gland series for armored cables
- Barrier gland
- Nickel-plated brass or stainless steel
- Metric and NPT versions available
- Ex db, Ex eb, and Ex tb certified
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22

Function

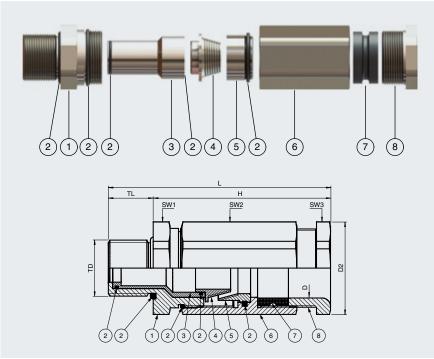
Type CG.BA metal cable glands are suitable for indoor and outdoor application in Zone 1/21 and 2/22 hazardous areas. They are intended for use with armored cables. A two-part system sealing compound provides reliable protection against explosion transmission through the cables. Typical armors include steel wire armor (SWA), steel wire braided (SWB), steel tape armor (STA), pliable wire armor (PWA) and aluminum wire armor.

| Technical Data | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Mechanical specifications | Thread type | metric ISO pitch 1.5 mm or NPT ANSI ASME B1.20.1 |
| | Degree of protection | IP66/IP68 |
| | Mass | see data table |
| Material | Cable gland | brass nickel-plated or AISI 316 (1.4401) stainless steel |
| | O-Ring | silicone |
| | Seal insert | silicone |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | –60 100 °C (–76 212 °F) |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | CESI 18 ATEX 037 X |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 😔 II 2 GD Ex db IIC Gb, Ex eb IIC Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx CES 18.0030X |
| General information | Scope of delivery | K01 – individual component: Cable gland, epoxy molding compound, pair of gloves, brief instructions Knn – packing unit with multiple components: Cable glands, epoxy molding compound, pair of gloves, brief instructions (1 copy) |

| Dimensions Metric—Nickel-Plated Brass | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| Туре | Thread size | Clamping range [mm] | Max. armor | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | |
| туре | TD | D | thickness [mm] | н | L | TL | D2 | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | | |
| CG.BA.M20S.BN.S.16.* | M20 | 6 13 | 1.25 | 61.5 | 77.5 | 16 | 27 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| CG.BA.M20.BN.S.16.* | M20 | 8 15 | 1.25 | 61.5 | 77.5 | 16 | 27 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| CG.BA.M20L.BN.S.16.* | M20 | 13.5 21 | 1.25 | 63.2 | 79.2 | 16 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 30 | | |
| CG.BA.M25S.BN.S.16.* | M25 | 8 15 | 1.25 | 61.5 | 77.5 | 16 | 33 | 30 | 25 | 25 | | |
| CG.BA.M25.BN.S.16.* | M25 | 13.5 21 | 1.25 | 63.2 | 79.2 | 16 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 30 | | |
| CG.BA.M25L.BN.S.16.* | M25 | 18 27 | 1.6 | 70.5 | 86.5 | 16 | 44.5 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| CG.BA.M32.BN.S.16.* | M32 | 18 27 | 1.6 | 70.5 | 86.5 | 16 | 44.5 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| CG.BA.M32L.BN.S.16.* | M32 | 23 33 | 1.6 | 72.3 | 88.3 | 16 | 47 | 43 | 43 | 43 | | |
| CG.BA.M40S.BN.S.16.* | M40 | 23 33 | 1.6 | 72.3 | 88.3 | 16 | 50 | 45 | 43 | 43 | | |
| CG.BA.M40.BN.S.16.* | M40 | 29 40 | 2 | 80.5 | 96.5 | 16 | 55.5 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | |
| CG.BA.M50S.BN.S.16.* | M50 | 29 40 | 2 | 80.5 | 96.5 | 16 | 61 | 55 | 50 | 50 | | |
| CG.BA.M50.BN.S.16.* | M50 | 35 48 | 2.5 | 88.3 | 104.3 | 16 | 64 | 58 | 58 | 58 | | |
| CG.BA.M63S.BN.S.20.* | M63 | 35 48 | 2.5 | 88.3 | 104.3 | 16 | 64 | 58 | 58 | 58 | | |
| CG.BA.M63.BN.S.20.* | M63 | 42 56 | 2.5 | 117.7 | 137.7 | 20 | 83 | 75 | 75 | 75 | | |
| CG.BA.M75S.BN.S.20.* | M75 | 42 56 | 2.5 | 117.7 | 137.7 | 20 | 89 | 80 | 75 | 75 | | |
| CG.BA.M75.BN.S.20.* | M75 | 54 70 | 3.2 | 124.1 | 144.1 | 20 | 110.5 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | |

Dimensions

| 1 2 | Gland body basis O-Ring |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 3 | Barrier tube |
| 4 | Grounding cone |
| 5 | Swivel braid ring |
| 6 | Gland body |
| 7 | Seal insert |
| 8 | Pressure nut |
| D | Clamping range, cable sheath |
| | diameter |
| D2 | Width across corners |
| Н | Length outside enclosure |
| L | Total length |
| SW* | Width across flats |
| TD | Thread size |
| TL | Thread length |
| | Barrier details in data tables |
| CQ | Max. number of cores |
| DS | Core cross-section, |
| | single-core cable |
| DM | Total core cross-section, |
| | multi-core cables |
| CC | Max. total core cross-section area |



See data tables for details.

| Туре | Thread size Mass approx. | | Barrier details | | | | | Nut torques [Nm] | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|----------|
| | TD | Compo- nent | Packaging unit | CQ max. qty. | DS [mm] | DM [mm] | CC max. [mm ²] | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | quantity |
| G.BA.M20S.BN.S.16.K01 | M20 | 156 g | 258 g | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 60 | 60 | 30 | 1 |
| G.BA.M20S.BN.S.16.K15 | M20 | 201 g | 4.82 kg | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 60 | 60 | 30 | 15 |
| G.BA.M20.BN.S.16.K01 | M20 | 176 g | 233 g | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 60 | 60 | 25 | 1 |
| G.BA.M20.BN.S.16.K15 | M20 | 176 g | 3.45 kg | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 60 | 60 | 25 | 15 |
| G.BA.M20L.BN.S.16.K01 | M20 | 226 g | 284 g | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 60 | 60 | 35 | 1 |
| G.BA.M20L.BN.S.16.K15 | M20 | 226 g | 4.2 kg | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 60 | 60 | 35 | 15 |
| G.BA.M25S.BN.S.16.K01 | M25 | 213 g | 270 g | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 65 | 60 | 25 | 1 |
| G.BA.M25S.BN.S.16.K10 | M25 | 213 g | 2.75 kg | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 65 | 60 | 25 | 10 |
| G.BA.M25.BN.S.16.K01 | M25 | 250 g | 307 g | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 65 | 60 | 35 | 1 |
| G.BA.M25.BN.S.16.K10 | M25 | 250 g | 3.12 kg | 9 | 1.5 9.5 | 1.5 9.5 | 70.9 | 65 | 60 | 35 | 10 |
| G.BA.M25L.BN.S.16.K01 | M25 | 431 g | 488 g | 22 | 1.5 15 | 1.5 15 | 176.7 | 65 | 65 | 30 | 1 |
| G.BA.M25L.BN.S.16.K10 | M25 | 431 g | 4.93 kg | 22 | 1.5 15 | 1.5 15 | 176.7 | 65 | 65 | 30 | 10 |
| G.BA.M32.BN.S.16.K01 | M32 | 473 g | 530 g | 22 | 1.5 15 | 1.5 15 | 176.7 | 70 | 70 | 30 | 1 |
| G.BA.M32.BN.S.16.K10 | M32 | 473 g | 5.35 kg | 22 | 1.5 15 | 1.5 15 | 176.7 | 70 | 70 | 30 | 10 |
| G.BA.M32L.BN.S.16.K01 | M32 | 438 g | 520 g | 36 | 1.5 21.5 | 1.5 21.5 | 363.1 | 70 | 70 | 55 | 1 |
| G.BA.M32L.BN.S.16.K10 | M32 | 438 g | 5.25 kg | 36 | 1.5 21.5 | 1.5 21.5 | 363.1 | 70 | 70 | 55 | 10 |
| G.BA.M40S.BN.S.16.K01 | M40 | 507 g | 594 g | 36 | 1.5 21.5 | 1.5 21.5 | 363.1 | 80 | 70 | 55 | 1 |
| G.BA.M40S.BN.S.16.K05 | M40 | 507 g | 3.09 kg | 36 | 1.5 21.5 | 1.5 21.5 | 363.1 | 80 | 70 | 55 | 5 |
| G.BA.M40.BN.S.16.K01 | M40 | 574 g | 586 g | 55 | 1.5 29 | 1.5 29 | 660.5 | 80 | 80 | 65 | 1 |
| G.BA.M40.BN.S.16.K05 | M40 | 574 g | 3.55 kg | 55 | 1.5 29 | 1.5 29 | 660.5 | 80 | 80 | 65 | 5 |
| G.BA.M50S.BN.S.16.K01 | M50 | 693 g | 805 g | 55 | 1.5 29 | 1.5 29 | 660.5 | 90 | 80 | 65 | 1 |
| G.BA.M50S.BN.S.16.K02 | M50 | 693 g | 1.81 kg | 55 | 1.5 29 | 1.5 29 | 660.5 | 90 | 80 | 65 | 2 |
| G.BA.M50.BN.S.16.K01 | M50 | 754 g | 891 g | 75 | 1.5 37 | 1.5 37 | 1075.2 | 90 | 90 | 75 | 1 |
| G.BA.M50.BN.S.16.K02 | M50 | 754 g | 1.98 kg | 75 | 1.5 37 | 1.5 37 | 1075.2 | 90 | 90 | 75 | 2 |
| G.BA.M63S.BN.S.20.K01 | M63 | 1.03 kg | 1.17 kg | 75 | 1.5 37 | 1.5 37 | 1075.2 | 110 | 90 | 75 | 1 |
| G.BA.M63S.BN.S.20.K02 | M63 | 1.03 kg | 2.54 kg | 75 | 1.5 37 | 1.5 37 | 1075.2 | 110 | 90 | 75 | 2 |
| G.BA.M63.BN.S.20.K01 | M63 | 2.03 kg | 2.29 kg | 99 | 1.5 46 | 1.5 46 | 1661.9 | 110 | 110 | 85 | 1 |
| G.BA.M63.BN.S.20.K02 | M63 | 2.03 kg | 4.78 kg | 99 | 1.5 46 | 1.5 46 | 1661.9 | 110 | 110 | 85 | 2 |
| G.BA.M75S.BN.S.20.K01 | M75 | 2.3 kg | 2.57 kg | 99 | 1.5 46 | 1.5 46 | 1661.9 | 120 | 110 | 85 | 1 |
| G.BA.M75S.BN.S.20.K02 | M75 | 2.3 kg | 5.33 kg | 99 | 1.5 46 | 1.5 46 | 1661.9 | 120 | 110 | 85 | 2 |
| G.BA.M75.BN.S.20.K01 | M75 | 3.76 kg | 4.09 kg | 129 | 1.5 58 | 1.5 58 | 2642.1 | 120 | 120 | 150 | 1 |
| G.BA.M75.BN.S.20.K02 | M75 | 3.76 kg | 8.38 kg | 129 | 1.5 58 | 1.5 58 | 2642.1 | 120 | 120 | 150 | 2 |

*Knn: scope of delivery see table technical data.

Cable Glands, Plastic (CG.P*DS.*.PA.*)



Features

- Cable gland series for non-armored cables
- High-impact-resistant polyamide material
- Suitable for operation in Zones 1/21 and 2/22
- Ex e and Ex tb certified
- Very large clamping range due to double sealing inserts
- Versions with blue marking for use with Ex i circuits
- Full impact resistance of 7 J at -40 °C according to IEC/EN 60079-0 for the full range without limitations

Function

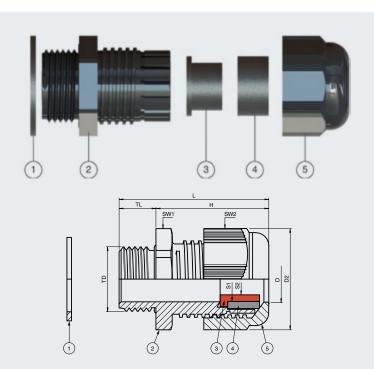
CG.P*DS plastic cable glands are designed for Ex e protection in accordance with IEC/EN 60079-0 and IEC/EN 60079-7 for use in Zone 1/21 and 2/22 hazardous areas with non-armored cables. They are made of special impact-resistant polyamide and offer a variety of clamping ranges and thread lengths. Versions with blue marking are available for identification of Ex i circuits.

Technical Data

| Mechanical specifications | Thread type | metric ISO pitch 1.5 mm |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Degree of protection | IP66/IP68 |
| | Mass | see data table |
| Material | Cable gland | high impact-resistant polyamide |
| | Seal insert | chloroprene/neoprene or silicone |
| | Washer gasket | flat chloroprene gasket |
| Ambient conditions | Ambient temperature | chloroprene seal: -40 70 °C (-40 158 °F) silicone seal: -60 70 °C (-76 158 °F) sealing plugs: -60 70 °C (-76 158 °F) |
| Data for application in connection | EU-Type Examination Certificate | IMQ 15 ATEX 006 X |
| with hazardous areas | Marking | 🚱 II 2 GD, Ex e IIC Gb, Ex tb IIIC Db |
| International approvals | IECEx approval | IECEx IMQ 15.0001X |
| | EAC approval | TC RU C-TR.GB05.B.00918 |
| General information | Scope of delivery | $Knn-packing\xspace$ unit with multiple components: Cable glands, brief instructions (1 copy) |

Dimensions

| 1 | Flat gasket |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 2 | Gland body basis |
| 3 | Seal insert S2 |
| 4 | Seal insert S1 |
| 5 | Cap nut |
| D | Clamping range, cable sheath |
| | diameter |
| D2 | Width across corners |
| Н | Length outside enclosure |
| L | Total length |
| S* | Clamping range, seal insert |
| | combinations |
| SW* | Width across flats |
| TD | Thread size |
| TL | Thread length |



See data tables for details.

| CG.PE* Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|------|------|----|------|-----|-----|
| Туре | Thread size | Cla seal | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | |
| | TD | D | S1+S2 | S1 | н | L | TL | D2 | SW1 | SW2 |
| CG.PEDS.M12.PA.C.10.K50 | M12 | 3 6.5 | 3 4 | 4 6.5 | 22 | 32 | 10 | 17 | 15 | 15 |
| CG.PEDS.M12.PA.C.15.K50 | M12 | 3 6.5 | 3 4 | 4 6.5 | 22 | 37 | 15 | 17 | 15 | 15 |
| CG.PEDS.M16S.PA.C.10.K50 | M16 | 4 8 | 4 5 | 5 8 | 26 | 36 | 10 | 21.3 | 19 | 19 |
| CG.PEDS.M16S.PA.C.15.K50 | M16 | 4 8 | 4 5 | 5 8 | 26 | 41 | 15 | 21.3 | 19 | 19 |
| CG.PEDS.M20.PA.C.10.K50 | M20 | 6 12 | 6 8.5 | 7 12 | 30 | 40 | 10 | 27.5 | 24 | 24 |
| CG.PEDS.M20.PA.C.15.K50 | M20 | 6 12 | 6 8.5 | 7 12 | 30 | 45 | 15 | 27.5 | 24 | 24 |
| CG.PEDS.M20XL.PA.C.15.K50 | M20 | 8 14 | 8 12 | 11 14 | 33 | 48 | 15 | 31 | 27 | 27 |
| CG.PEDS.M25.PA.C.10.K25 | M25 | 9 17 | 9 13 | 12 17 | 34 | 44 | 10 | 32.5 | 29 | 29 |
| CG.PEDS.M25.PA.C.15.K25 | M25 | 9 17 | 9 13 | 12 17 | 34 | 44 | 15 | 32.5 | 29 | 29 |
| CG.PEDS.M25L.PA.C.15.K25 | M25 | 10 18 | 10 14 | 14 18 | 35 | 50 | 15 | 37 | 33 | 33 |
| CG.PEDS.M32.PA.C.10.K20 | M32 | 12 21 | 12 16 | 16 21 | 42 | 52 | 10 | 41 | 36 | 36 |
| CG.PEDS.M32.PA.C.15.K20 | M32 | 12 21 | 12 16 | 16 21 | 42 | 52 | 15 | 41 | 36 | 36 |
| CG.PEDS.M32L.PA.C.15.K20 | M32 | 14 25 | 14 20 | 19 25 | 40.5 | 55.5 | 15 | 47.5 | 42 | 42 |
| CG.PEDS.M40.PA.C.10.K10 | M40 | 17 28 | 17 21 | 20 28 | 46 | 56 | 10 | 52 | 46 | 46 |
| CG.PEDS.M40.PA.C.15.K10 | M40 | 17 28 | 17 21 | 20 28 | 46 | 61 | 15 | 52 | 46 | 46 |
| CG.PEDS.M50.PA.C.18.K05 | M50 | 22 38 | 22 31 | 31 38 | 54 | 72 | 18 | 67.5 | 60 | 60 |
| CG.PEDS.M63.PA.C.18.K05 | M63 | 28 44 | 28 35 | 35 44 | 54 | 72 | 18 | 72 | 65 | 65 |

CG.PE* Details and Accessories

| Туре | Thread size | Mass approx. [g] | | Diameter Nut torques [Nm] thru-hole [mm] seal insert combinations | | | End- caps | Sealing plugs | Delivery | |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | TD | Compo- nent | Packaging unit | DT | SW1 | SW2 S1+S2 | SW2 S1 | color | Sealing plugs | quantity |
| CG.PEDS.M12.PA.C.10.K50 | M12 | 7 | 213 | 12 12.2 | 1.5 | 1 | 2 | black | BP.PDS.M12.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M12.PA.C.15.K50 | M12 | 7 | 216 | 12 12.2 | 1.5 | 1 | 2 | black | BP.PDS.M12.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M16S.PA.C.10.K50 | M16 | 8 | 361 | 16 16.2 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 4 | black | BP.PDS.M16S.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M16S.PA.C.15.K50 | M16 | 10 | 365 | 16 16.2 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 4 | black | BP.PDS.M16S.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M20.PA.C.10.K50 | M20 | 12 | 571 | 20 20.2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | black | BP.PDS.M20.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M20.PA.C.15.K50 | M20 | 13 | 600 | 20 20.2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | black | BP.PDS.M20.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M20XL.PA.C.15.K50 | M20 | 14 | 700 | 20 20.2 | 2 | 5.5 | 5.5 | black | BP.PDS.M20XL-M25S.PA | 50 |
| CG.PEDS.M25.PA.C.10.K25 | M25 | 15 | 474 | 25 25.2 | 2.5 | 5 | 5 | black | BP.PDS.M25.PA | 25 |
| CG.PEDS.M25.PA.C.15.K25 | M25 | 16 | 502 | 25 25.2 | 2.5 | 5 | 5 | black | BP.PDS.M25.PA | 25 |
| CG.PEDS.M25L.PA.C.15.K25 | M25 | 17 | 686 | 25 25.2 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 8 | black | BP.PDS.M25L-M32S.PA | 25 |
| CG.PEDS.M32.PA.C.10.K20 | M32 | 31 | 610 | 32 32.3 | 4 | 4.5 | 6 | black | BP.PDS.M32.PA | 20 |
| CG.PEDS.M32.PA.C.15.K20 | M32 | 32 | 640 | 32 32.3 | 4 | 4.5 | 6 | black | BP.PDS.M32.PA | 20 |
| CG.PEDS.M32L.PA.C.15.K20 | M32 | 26 | 520 | 32 32.3 | 4 | 8 | 9 | black | BP.PDS.M32L.PA | 20 |
| CG.PEDS.M40.PA.C.10.K10 | M40 | 45 | 450 | 40 40.3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | black | BP.PDS.M40.PA | 10 |
| CG.PEDS.M40.PA.C.15.K10 | M40 | 46 | 460 | 40 40.3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | black | BP.PDS.M40.PA | 10 |
| CG.PEDS.M50.PA.C.18.K05 | M50 | 93 | 465 | 50 50.3 | 8 | 18 | 22 | black | BP.PDS.M50.PA | 5 |
| CG.PEDS.M63.PA.C.18.K05 | M63 | 95 | 475 | 63 63.3 | 10 | 22 | 24 | black | BP.PDS.M63.PA | 5 |

*Knn: scope of delivery see table technical data.

Staying in touch. The world over.

Good customer relationships need care and attention. They are an indication of genuine interest, trust, and a cooperative spirit: the foundation of Pepperl+Fuchs' strengths. No matter where you might be, we are always nearby. And we speak your languagein more than 140 countries the world over.



network ensures that we provide them with the best possible service and support. Our world headquarters in Mannheim services Europe through a network of more than 40 affiliates. Asia is handled by our office in Singapore, with more than 1,000 employees in manufacturing, service, and sales. And our North American headquarters in Twinsburg, Ohio, is responsible for a comprehensive network of offices and sales partners in the USA, Canada, and Mexico.

No matter where in the world you may be, Pepperl+Fuchs is right nearby-and always there for you.



Your automation, our passion.

Explosion Protection

- Intrinsic Safety Barriers
- Signal Conditioners
- FieldConnex[®] Fieldbus
- Remote I/O Systems
- Electrical Ex Equipment
- Purge and Pressurization
- Industrial HMI
- Mobile Computing and Communications
- HART Interface Solutions
- Surge Protection
- Wireless Solutions
- Level Measurement

Industrial Sensors

- Proximity Sensors
- Photoelectric Sensors
- Industrial Vision
- Ultrasonic Sensors
- Rotary Encoders
- Positioning Systems
- Inclination and Acceleration Sensors
- Fieldbus Modules
- AS-Interface
- Identification Systems
- Displays and Signal Processing
- Connectivity

Pepperl+Fuchs Quality Download our latest policy here:



www.pepperl-fuchs.com/quality



www.pepperl-fuchs.com Subject to modifications · © Pepperl+Fuchs Printed in Germany · Part. No. 70100121 06/19 00

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc - (800) 258-9200 - sales@steveneng.com - www.stevenengineering.com